

User Guide

# **AWS Compute Optimizer**



Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

## **AWS Compute Optimizer: User Guide**

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

# **Table of Contents**

What is Compute Optimizer?	1
Supported resources and requirements	1
Opting in	2
Analyzing metrics	2
Enhancing recommendations	2
Viewing findings and recommendations	2
Availability	3
Requirements	4
CloudWatch metric requirements	4
Amazon EC2 instance requirements	5
Auto Scaling group requirements	6
Amazon EBS volume requirements	7
Lambda function requirements	7
Requirements for Amazon ECS services on Fargate	7
Commercial software license requirements	8
Amazon RDS requirements	9
RDS DB instances	9
RDS DB instance storage	10
Getting started	. 11
Accounts supported by Compute Optimizer	11
Required permissions	. 12
Opting in your account	12
Opting out your account	15
Controlling access	16
Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access	17
Policy to opt in to Compute Optimizer	18
Policies to grant access to Compute Optimizer for standalone AWS accounts	19
Policies to grant access to Compute Optimizer for a management account of an	
organization	20
Policies to grant access to manage Compute Optimizer recommendation preferences	22
Policies to enable commercial software license recommendations	24
Policy to deny access to Compute Optimizer	25
Using Service-Linked Roles	25
Service-linked role permissions for Compute Optimizer	26

Service-linked role permissions       26         Creating a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer       28         Editing a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer       28         Deleting a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer       28         Deleting a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer       28         Supported Regions for Compute Optimizer service-linked Roles       29         AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy       29         AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizer       36         Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export       36         Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export       39         Additional resources       41         Metrics analyzed       42         EC2 instance metrics       42         Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances       43         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with			
Creating a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer28Editing a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer28Deleting a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer28Supported Regions for Compute Optimizer service-linked Roles29AWS managed policies29AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy29AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerReadOnlyAccess31Policy updates33S3 bucket policy for Compute Optimizer36Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export39Additional resources41Metrics analyzed42EC2 instance metrics42EC2 instance metrics43Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent45Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent46Configure external metrics ingestion47Lambda function metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses49Recommendation preferences52Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances52Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances52Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enabling numerics58Enabling of compared and metrics58Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances52Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances58Enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level64Activate enhanced infrastruct		Service-linked role permissions	. 26
Editing a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer       28         Deleting a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer       28         Supported Regions for Compute Optimizer service-linked Roles       29         AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy       29         AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizer       36         Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export       36         Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export       39         Additional resources       41         Metrics analyzed       42         EC2 instance metrics       42         Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances       43         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       46         Configure external metrics       48         Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses <td></td> <td>Creating a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer</td> <td>. 28</td>		Creating a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer	. 28
Deleting a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer28Supported Regions for Compute Optimizer service-linked Roles29AWS managed policies29AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy29AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerReadOnlyAccess31Policy updates33S3 bucket policy for Compute Optimizer36Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export36Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export39Additional resources41Metrics analyzed42EC2 instance metrics42EC2 instance metrics43Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent45Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent47Lambda function metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for Commercial software licenses50Recommendation preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances52Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68Additional resource level64Additional resource level65Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the statu		Editing a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer	. 28
Supported Regions for Compute Optimizer service-linked Roles       29         AWS managed policies       29         AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy       29         AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy       29         AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerReadOnlyAccess       31         Policy updates       33         S3 bucket policy for Compute Optimizer       36         Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export       36         Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export       39         Additional resources       41         Metrics analyzed       42         EC2 instance metrics       42         EC2 instance metrics       43         Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       47         Lambda function metrics       47         Lambda function metrics       49         Metrics for Commercial software licenses       49         Retrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for Commercial software licenses       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional		Deleting a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer	. 28
AWS managed policies29AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy29AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerReadOnlyAccess31Policy updates33S3 bucket policy for Compute Optimizer36Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export39Additional resources41Metrics analyzed42EC2 instance metrics42Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances43Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent46Configure external metrics47Lambda function metrics47Lambda function metrics47Lambda function metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses50Recommendation preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Supported Regions for Compute Optimizer service-linked Roles	. 29
AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy       29         AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerReadOnlyAccess       31         Policy updates       33         S3 bucket policy for Compute Optimizer       36         Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export       39         Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export       39         Additional resources       41         Metrics analyzed       42         EC2 instance metrics       42         Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances       43         Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       46         Configure external metrics ingestion       47         Lambda function metrics       48         Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Rightsizing preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional scope       54         Step 3: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 3: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 3: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         St		AWS managed policies	. 29
AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerReadOnlyAccess       31         Policy updates       33         S3 bucket policy for Compute Optimizer       36         Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export       36         Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export       39         Additional resources       41         Metrics analyzed       42         EC2 instance metrics       42         EC2 instance metrics       43         Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       46         Configure external metrics ingestion       47         EBS volume metrics       48         Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional scope       54         Step 3: Preferend EC2 instances       55         Step 4: Lookback period and metrics       58         Enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level       64         Organization, account, and resource level       <		AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy	. 29
Policy updates33S3 bucket policy for Compute Optimizer36Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export36Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export39Additional resources41Metrics analyzed42EC2 instance metrics42Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances43Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent45Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent46Configure external metrics ingestion47EBS volume metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses50Recommendation preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances58Enhanced infrastructure metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerReadOnlyAccess	. 31
S3 bucket policy for Compute Optimizer       36         Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export       36         Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export       39         Additional resources       41         Metrics analyzed       42         EC2 instance metrics       42         Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances       43         Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       46         Configure external metrics       47         Lambda function metrics       47         Lambda function metrics       49         Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses       49         RDS DB instance metrics       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional scope       54         Step 3: Prefered EC2 instances       58         Enhanced infrastructure metrics       63         Required permissions       64         Organization, account, and resource level       64         Organization, account, and resource level       64         Organi		Policy updates	. 33
Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export       36         Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export       39         Additional resources       41         Metrics analyzed       42         EC2 instance metrics       42         Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances       43         Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       46         Configure external metrics ingestion       47         EBS volume metrics       48         Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses       49         Recommendation preferences       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional scope       54         Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances       58         Enhanced infrastructure metrics       63         Required permissions       64         Organization, account, and resource level       64         Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level       67         Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics       68		S3 bucket policy for Compute Optimizer	. 36
Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export39Additional resources41Metrics analyzed42EC2 instance metrics42Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances43Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent45Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent46Configure external metrics ingestion47EBS volume metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses50Recommendation preferences52Rightsizing preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances58Enhanced infrastructure metrics64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export	. 36
Additional resources       41         Metrics analyzed       42         EC2 instance metrics       42         Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances       43         Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       46         Configure external metrics ingestion       47         EBS volume metrics       47         Lambda function metrics       48         Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses       49         RDS DB instance metrics       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional scope       54         Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances       58         Enhanced infrastructure metrics       63         Required permissions       64         Organization, account, and resource level       64         Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level       67         Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level       67         Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics       68		Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export	. 39
Metrics analyzed       42         EC2 instance metrics       43         Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       46         Configure external metrics ingestion       47         EBS volume metrics       47         Lambda function metrics       48         Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses       49         RDS DB instance metrics       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional scope       54         Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances       55         Step 4: Lookback period and metrics       58         Enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level       64         Organization, account, and resource level       64         Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level       67         Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics       68		Additional resources	. 41
EC2 instance metrics42Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances43Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent45Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent46Configure external metrics ingestion47EBS volume metrics47Lambda function metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses49RDS DB instance metrics50Recommendation preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68	Μ	etrics analyzed	. 42
Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances       43         Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent       45         Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent       46         Configure external metrics ingestion       47         EBS volume metrics       47         Lambda function metrics       48         Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses       49         RDS DB instance metrics       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Rightsizing preferences       52         Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional scope       54         Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances       58         Enhanced infrastructure metrics       63         Required permissions       64         Organization, account, and resource level       64         Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level       67         Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics       68		EC2 instance metrics	. 42
Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent45Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent46Configure external metrics ingestion47EBS volume metrics47Lambda function metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses49RDS DB instance metrics50Recommendation preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances	. 43
Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent46Configure external metrics ingestion47EBS volume metrics47Lambda function metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses49RDS DB instance metrics50Recommendation preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent	. 45
Configure external metrics ingestion47EBS volume metrics47Lambda function metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses49RDS DB instance metrics50Recommendation preferences52Rightsizing preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent	. 46
EBS volume metrics47Lambda function metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses49RDS DB instance metrics50Recommendation preferences52Rightsizing preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Configure external metrics ingestion	. 47
Lambda function metrics48Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate49Metrics for commercial software licenses49RDS DB instance metrics50Recommendation preferences52Rightsizing preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		EBS volume metrics	. 47
Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate       49         Metrics for commercial software licenses       49         RDS DB instance metrics       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Rightsizing preferences       52         Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional scope       54         Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances       55         Step 4: Lookback period and metrics       58         Enhanced infrastructure metrics       63         Required permissions       64         Organization, account, and resource level       64         Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level       65         Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level       67         Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics       68		Lambda function metrics	48
Metrics for commercial software licenses       49         RDS DB instance metrics       50         Recommendation preferences       52         Rightsizing preferences       52         Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)       53         Step 2: Regional scope       54         Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances       55         Step 4: Lookback period and metrics       58         Enhanced infrastructure metrics       63         Required permissions       64         Organization, account, and resource level       64         Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level       67         Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics       68		Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate	. 49
RDS DB instance metrics50Recommendation preferences52Rightsizing preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Metrics for commercial software licenses	. 49
Recommendation preferences52Rightsizing preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		RDS DB instance metrics	. 50
Rightsizing preferences52Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68	Re	ecommendation preferences	52
Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)53Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level65Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Rightsizing preferences	. 52
Step 2: Regional scope54Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level65Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)	. 53
Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances55Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level65Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Step 2: Regional scope	. 54
Step 4: Lookback period and metrics58Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level65Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances	. 55
Enhanced infrastructure metrics63Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level65Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Step 4: Lookback period and metrics	. 58
Required permissions64Organization, account, and resource level64Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level65Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level67Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics68		Enhanced infrastructure metrics	. 63
Organization, account, and resource level		Required permissions	. 64
Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level		Organization, account, and resource level	64
Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level		Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level	. 65
Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics		Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level	. 67
		Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics	. 68

Troubleshooting enhanced infrastructure metrics	68
External metrics ingestion	. 69
Metric requirements	69
Organization and account level	70
Configure external metrics ingestion	70
Opt out of external metrics ingestion	. 72
Inferred workload type	73
Required permissions	74
Organization and account level	74
Manage the status of inferred workload type	74
Savings estimation mode	75
Activate savings estimation mode	76
AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations	. 77
Managing accounts and preferences	79
Viewing member account status	. 79
Delegate an administrator account	80
Troubleshooting account opt-in and preferences	82
Failed to create service-linked role	82
Failed to enable trusted access	82
Failed to get or update enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preferences	. 83
Viewing the dashboard	84
Savings opportunity	84
Performance improvement opportunity	85
Findings	85
Findings classifications	86
EC2 instance finding classifications	86
Auto Scaling group finding classifications	87
EBS volume finding classifications	. 88
Lambda function finding classifications	88
Finding classifications for Amazon ECS services on Fargate	. 90
Finding classifications for commercial software license	91
Finding classifications for Amazon RDS DB instances	. 92
Viewing the dashboard	93
Viewing resource recommendations	95
EC2 instance recommendations	95
Finding classifications	97

Finding reasons	97
AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations	102
Inferred workload types	103
Migration effort	103
Platform differences	103
Prices and purchasing options	105
Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity	107
Performance risk	108
Current performance risk	109
Utilization graphs	109
Viewing EC2 instances recommendations	112
Viewing EC2 instance details	114
Auto Scaling group recommendations	115
Finding classifications	116
AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations	117
Inferred workload types	118
Migration effort	118
Prices and purchasing options	118
Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity	119
Performance risk	121
Current performance risk	122
Utilization graphs	122
Viewing Auto Scaling groups recommendations	123
Viewing Auto Scaling group details	124
EBS volume recommendations	125
Finding classifications	126
Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity	127
Performance risk	128
Current performance risk	128
Utilization graphs	129
Viewing EBS volumes recommendations	130
Viewing EBS volume details	131
Lambda function recommendations	132
Finding classifications	133
Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity	134
Current performance risk	136

Utilization graphs	136
Viewing Lambda function recommendations	137
Viewing Lambda function details	138
Recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate	139
Finding classifications	140
Finding reasons	141
Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity	142
Current performance risk	
Compare current settings with recommended task size	144
Compare current settings with recommended container size	
Utilization graphs	147
Viewing recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate	148
Viewing details of an Amazon ECS service recommendation	
Commercial software license recommendations	150
Finding classifications	151
Finding reasons	152
Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity	153
Inferred workload types	
Compare current license edition with recommended license edition	154
Utilization graphs	155
Viewing recommendations for commercial software licenses	155
Viewing details of a commercial software license recommendation	157
RDS DB instance recommendations	157
Finding classifications	159
Finding reasons	161
AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations	163
Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity	164
Performance risk	
Comparison graphs	166
Viewing RDS DB instance recommendations	168
Viewing RDS DB instance details	169
Exporting recommendations	171
Restrictions	171
Amazon S3 bucket permission requirements	171
Exporting your recommendations	172
Viewing your export jobs	174

Metadata file	259
Troubleshooting failed export jobs	261
Document history	263

# What is AWS Compute Optimizer?

AWS Compute Optimizer is a service that analyzes your AWS resources' configuration and utilization metrics to provide you with rightsizing recommendations. It reports whether your resources are optimal, and generates optimization recommendations to reduce the cost and improve the performance of your workloads. Compute Optimizer also provides graphs showing recent utilization metric history data, as well as projected utilization for recommendations, which you can use to evaluate which recommendation provides the best price-performance trade-off. The analysis and visualization of your usage patterns can help you decide when to move or resize your running resources, and still meet your performance and capacity requirements.

Compute Optimizer provides a <u>console experience</u>, and a <u>set of APIs</u> that allows you to view the findings of the analysis and recommendations for your resources across multiple AWS Regions. You can also view findings and recommendations across multiple accounts, if you opt in the management account of an organization. The findings from the service are also reported in the consoles of the supported services, such as the Amazon EC2 console.

# Supported resources and requirements

Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for the following resources:

- Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instances
- Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling groups
- Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes
- AWS Lambda functions
- Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) services on AWS Fargate
- Commercial software licenses
- Amazon Relational Database Service (Amazon RDS) DB instances and storage

For Compute Optimizer to generate recommendations for these resources, they must meet a specific set of requirements, and must have accumulated sufficient metric data. For more information, see <u>Supported resources and requirements</u>.

# Opting in

You must opt in to have Compute Optimizer analyze your AWS resources. The service supports standalone AWS accounts, member accounts of an organization, and the management account of an organization. For more information, see <u>Getting started with AWS Compute Optimizer</u>.

# **Analyzing metrics**

After you opt in, Compute Optimizer begins analyzing the specifications and the utilization metrics of your resources from Amazon CloudWatch for the last 14 days. For example, for Amazon EC2 instances, Compute Optimizer analyzes the vCPUs, memory, storage, and other specifications. It also analyzes the CPU utilization, network in and out, disk read and write, and other utilization metrics of currently running instances. For more information, see <u>Metrics analyzed by AWS</u> <u>Compute Optimizer</u>.

# **Enhancing recommendations**

After you opt in, you can enhance your recommendations by activating recommendation preferences, such as the enhanced infrastructure metrics paid feature. It extends the metrics analysis look-back period for EC2 instances, including instances in Auto Scaling groups, to three months (compared to the 14-day default). For more information, see <u>Recommendation preferences</u>.

# **Viewing findings and recommendations**

Optimization findings for your resources are displayed on the Compute Optimizer dashboard. For more information, see <u>Viewing the AWS Compute Optimizer dashboard</u>.

The top optimization recommendations for each of your resources are listed on the recommendations page. The top 3 optimization recommendations and utilization graphs for a specific resource are listed on the resource details page. For more information, see <u>Viewing</u> resource recommendations.

Export your optimization recommendations to record them over time, and share the data with others. For more information, see <u>Exporting recommendations</u>.

# Availability

To view the currently supported AWS Regions and endpoints for Compute Optimizer, see <u>Compute</u> <u>Optimizer Endpoints and Quotas</u> in the AWS General Reference.

# Supported resources and requirements

AWS Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for the following resources:

- Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instances
- Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling groups
- Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes
- AWS Lambda functions
- Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) services on AWS Fargate
- Commercial software licenses
- Amazon Relational Database Service (Amazon RDS) DB instances and storage

To receive recommendations, the resources must meet the following Amazon CloudWatch (CloudWatch) metric and resource-specific requirements.

## **CloudWatch metric requirements**

To generate recommendations, Compute Optimizer has different CloudWatch metric data requirements for each resource type. The CloudWatch metric data requirements for each resource type are the following:

- Amazon EC2 instances require at least 30 hours of metric data in the past 14 days. If you
  enabled the enhanced infrastructure metrics feature, EC2 instances require at least 30 hours of
  metric data over the past 93 days. For more information, see <u>Enhanced infrastructure metrics</u>.
- Auto Scaling groups require at least 30 consecutive hours of metric data.
- Amazon EBS volumes require at least 30 consecutive hours of metric data.
- Amazon ECS services on Fargate require at least 24 hours of metric data.
- Lambda functions don't require CloudWatch metric data.
- Commercial software licenses require at least 30 consecutive hours of metric data.
- Amazon RDS DB instances and storage require at least 30 hours of metric data in the past 14 days. If you enabled the enhanced infrastructure metrics feature, RDS DB instances require at least 30 hours of metric data over the past 93 days. For more information, see <u>Enhanced</u> infrastructure metrics.

If your resources don't have enough metric data, allow for more time before the recommendations start appearing in the Compute Optimizer console. For more information about the metrics that Compute Optimizer analyzes, see Metrics analyzed by AWS Compute Optimizer.

Suppose that your resources have enough metric data, but the recommendations aren't showing up. This probably means that Compute Optimizer is still analyzing your resources. It can take up to 24 hours to complete the analysis. After the analysis is complete, resource recommendations appear in the Compute Optimizer console.

# **Amazon EC2 instance requirements**

Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for several instance types. You can run unsupported instance types in addition to supported types. However, Compute Optimizer only generates recommendations for supported instances. Not all instance types are available in every <u>AWS Region that Compute Optimizer is available in</u>. To determine the supported Regions for each of these instance types, see <u>Finding an Amazon EC2 instance type</u> in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances*.

Instance family	Туре
C	C1   C3   C4   C5   C5a   C5ad   C5d   C5n   C6a   C6g   C6gd   C6gn   C6i   C6in   C7a   C7g   C7gd   C7gn   C7i
D	D2   D3   D3en
G	G4dn
Нрс	H1   Hpc6a   Hpc6id   Hpc7a   Hpc7g
1	12   13   13en   14g   14i   1m4gn   Is4gen
Μ	M1   M2   M3   M4   M5   M5a   M5ad   M5d   M5dn   M5n   M5zn   M6a   M6g   M6gd   M6i   M6id   M6idn   M6in   M7a   M7g   M7gd   M7i   M7i-flex
Ρ	P3

The following table lists the EC2 instance types that are supported by Compute Optimizer.

Instance family	Туре
R	R3   R4   R5   R5a   R5ad   R5b   R5d   R5dn   R5n   R6a   R6g   R6gd   R6i   R6id   R6idn   R6in   R7a   R7g   R7gd   R7i   R8g
т	T1   T2   T3   T3a   T4g
X	X1   X1e   X2gd   X2idn   X2iedn   X2iezn
z	z1d

#### 🚯 Note

- If an EC2 instance isn't listed, then it isn't supported by Compute Optimizer.
- Compute Optimizer doesn't generate recommendations for Spot instances.

# Auto Scaling group requirements

Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for Auto Scaling groups that run supported instance types. The supported instance types are listed in the preceding <u>Amazon EC2 instance</u> requirements section.

Additionally, the Auto Scaling groups must meet the following requirements:

- They run only a single instance type (no mixed instance types).
- The values for desired, minimum, and maximum capacity are all the same. For example, an Auto Scaling group with a fixed number of instances.
- They don't use Spot instances.
- No overrides are configured.

Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for instances in Auto Scaling groups that meet *all* of these configuration requirements.

# **Amazon EBS volume requirements**

Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for the following EBS volume types that are attached to an instance:

- HDD st1 and sc1
- General Purpose SSD gp2 and gp3
- Provisioned IOPS SSD io1, io2, and io2 Block Express

Compute Optimizer also generates recommendations to move your data out from previous generation HDD Magnetic volumes. For more information, see <u>Amazon EBS previous generation</u> <u>volumes</u>.

Data is only reported to CloudWatch when the volume is attached to an instance. The volume must be attached to an instance for at least 30 consecutive hours.

# Lambda function requirements

Compute Optimizer generates memory size recommendations only for Lambda functions that meet the following requirements:

- The configured memory is less than or equal to 1,792 MB.
- The functions were invoked at least 50 times in the last 14 days.

Functions that don't meet these requirements are given a finding of **Unavailable**. The reason code of **Inconclusive** applies to functions that have configured memory greater than 1,792 MB. **Insufficient data** applies to functions that have been invoked fewer than 50 times in the last 14 days.

Functions with a finding of **Unavailable** don't appear in the Compute Optimizer console and don't receive recommendations.

# **Requirements for Amazon ECS services on Fargate**

To generate recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate, Compute Optimizer requires the following:

- Your services have at least 24 hours of CloudWatch and Amazon ECS utilization metrics in the past 14 days.
- No step scaling policy is attached.
- No target scaling policy is attached to CPU and memory.

#### 🚺 Note

If a target tracking policy is attached to the service's CPU only, Compute Optimizer only generates memory size recommendations. Or, if a target tracking policy is attached to the service's memory only, Compute Optimizer only generates CPU size recommendations.

• The service run status is **SteadyState** or **MoreWork**.

For more information about the metrics analyzed, see Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate.

# **Commercial software license requirements**

#### 🚯 Note

Compute Optimizer only generates license recommendations for Microsoft SQL Server on Amazon EC2.

To generate recommendations for commercial software licenses, Compute Optimizer requires the following:

• Enable CloudWatch Application Insights using your Microsoft SQL Server database credentials.

For more information about how to enable CloudWatch Application Insights, see <u>Get started</u> with Amazon CloudWatch Application Insights in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

• Attach the required instance role and policy for CloudWatch Application Insights. For more information, see <u>Policies to enable commercial software license recommendations</u>.

For more information about the metrics analyzed, see Metrics for commercial software licenses.

# **Amazon RDS requirements**

Compute Optimizer generates RDS DB instances and RDS DB instance storage recommendations for Amazon RDS MySQL and Amazon RDS PostgreSQL database engines. To generate recommendation for your RDS DB instances, Compute Optimizer requires the following:

- At least 30 hours of metric data in the past 14 days. If you enabled the enhanced infrastructure metrics feature, RDS DB instances require at least 30 hours of metric data over the past 93 days.
   For more information, see <u>Enhanced infrastructure metrics</u>.
- In order to receive recommendations for RDS DB instances that are over-provisioned, you need to enable Amazon RDS Performance Insights. To enable Performance Insights for your DB instances, see <u>Turning Performance Insights on and off for Amazon RDS</u> in the Amazon Relational Database Service User Guide.

The following sections outline the Amazon RDS resources Compute Optimizer generates recommendation for.

## **RDS DB instances**

Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for several RDS DB instance types. Not all instance types are available in every <u>AWS Region that Compute Optimizer is available in</u>. To determine the supported Regions for each of these instance types, see <u>DB instance classes</u> in the *Amazon Relational Database Service User Guide*.

The following table lists the RDS DB instance types that are supported by Compute Optimizer.

DB instance class family	Туре
General purpose	db.m7g   db.m6g   db.m6i   db.m5   db.m3   db.m1   db.m2   db.m5d   db.m6gd   db.m6i
Memory-optimized R family	db.r3   db.r4   db.r5   db.r5b   db.r5d   db.r6g   db.r6gd   db.r6i   db.r7g
Burstable-performance	db.t3   db.t4g
Memory-optimized Z family	db.x2g   db.x2idn   db.x2iedn

## **RDS DB instance storage**

Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for the following RDS DB instance storage volume types:

- General Purpose SSD gp2 and gp3
- Provisioned IOPS SSD io1

# **Getting started with AWS Compute Optimizer**

When you access the AWS Compute Optimizer console for the first time, you're asked to opt in using the account that you're signed in with. Before you can use the service, you must opt in or out. In addition, you can also opt in or opt out using the Compute Optimizer API, AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), or SDKs.

By opting in, you're authorizing Compute Optimizer to analyze the specifications and utilization metrics of your AWS resources. Examples include EC2 instances and Auto Scaling groups.

# Accounts supported by Compute Optimizer

The following AWS account types can opt in to Compute Optimizer:

Standalone AWS account

A standalone AWS account that doesn't have AWS Organizations enabled. For example, suppose that you opt in to Compute Optimizer while signed in to a standalone account. Then, Compute Optimizer analyzes the resources in the account and generates optimization recommendations for those resources.

#### Member account of an organization

An AWS account that's a member of an organization. If you opt in to Compute Optimizer while signed in to a member account of an organization. Then, Compute Optimizer only analyzes the resources in the member account and generates optimization recommendations for those resources.

#### Management account of an organization

An AWS account that administers an organization. If you opt in to Compute Optimizer while signed in to a management account of an organization. Then, Compute Optimizer gives you the option to opt in the management account only, or the management account and all member accounts of the organization.

#### <u> Important</u>

To opt in all member accounts for an organization, make sure that the organization has all features enabled. For more information, see <u>Enabling All Features in Your</u> <u>Organization</u> in the AWS Organizations User Guide. When you opt in using your organization's management account and include all member accounts within the organization, trusted access for Compute Optimizer is enabled in your organization account. For more information, see <u>Compute Optimizer and AWS</u> Organizations trusted access.

# **Required permissions**

You must have the appropriate permissions to opt in to Compute Optimizer, to view its recommendations, and to opt out. For more information, see <u>Controlling access with AWS Identity</u> and Access Management.

When you opt in, Compute Optimizer automatically creates a Service-Linked Role in your account to access its data. For more information, see <u>Using service-linked roles for AWS Compute</u> Optimizer.

# **Opting in your account**

Use the following procedure to opt in your account using the Compute Optimizer console or the AWS CLI.

#### 🚯 Note

If your account is already opted in, but you want to opt in again to re-enable trusted access for Compute Optimizer in your organization. You can opt in again, but this must be done using the AWS CLI. When you opt in using the AWS CLI, run the update-enrollment-status command and specify the --include-member-accounts parameter. Alternatively, you can enable trusted access directly in the AWS Organizations console or by using AWS CLI or API. For more information, see <u>Using AWS Organizations</u> with other AWS services in the AWS Organizations User Guide.

#### Console

1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.

If this is your first time using the Compute Optimizer console, the **Compute Optimizer landing page** is displayed.

- 2. Choose **Get started**.
- 3. On the **Account setup** page, review the **Getting started** and **Setting up your account** sections.
- 4. The following options are displayed if the account that you're signed in to is the management account of your organization. Choose one before continuing to the next step.
  - **Only this account** Choose this option to opt in only the account that you're currently signed in to. If you choose this option, Compute Optimizer analyzes resources that are in the individual account, and generates optimization recommendations for those resources.
  - All accounts within this organization Choose this option to opt in the account you're currently signed in to, and all of its member accounts. If you choose this option, Compute Optimizer analyzes resources that are in all accounts in the organization, and generates optimization recommendations for those resources.

#### 🚺 Note

If you add any new member accounts to your organization after you opt in, Compute Optimizer automatically opts in those accounts.

5. Choose **Opt in**. By opting in, you indicate that you agree to and understand the requirements to opt in to Compute Optimizer.

After you opt in, you're redirected to the dashboard in the Compute Optimizer console. At the same time, the service immediately starts analyzing the configuration and utilization metrics of your AWS resources. For more information, see Metrics analyzed by AWS Compute Optimizer.

#### 🚯 Note

When you complete the opt in process, it can up to 24 hours for the opted-in accounts to appear in the Compute Optimizer console.

- CLI
  - 1. Open a terminal or command prompt window.

If you didn't already install the AWS CLI already, install and configure it to work with Compute Optimizer. For more information, see <u>Installing the AWS CLI</u> and <u>Quickly</u> <u>Configuring the AWS CLI</u> in the AWS Command Line Interface User Guide.

- 2. Enter one of the following commands. Choose if you want to opt in your individual account or the management account of your organization and all its member accounts.
  - To opt in your individual account:

```
aws compute-optimizer update-enrollment-status --status Active
```

• To opt in the management account of an organization and include all member accounts within the organization:

aws compute-optimizer update-enrollment-status --status Active --includemember-accounts

After you opt in to Compute Optimizer using the previous command, the service begins analyzing the configuration and utilization metrics of your AWS resources. For more information, see Metrics analyzed by AWS Compute Optimizer.

Consider the following after opting in:

- After you opt in, findings and optimization recommendations can take up to 24 hours to be generated. Moreover, for optimization recommendations can be generated, sufficient metric data must be accumulated. For more information, see CloudWatch metric requirements.
- Findings and recommendations are displayed in the dashboard and the recommendation pages of the Compute Optimizer console. For more information, see <u>Viewing the AWS Compute</u> Optimizer dashboard and Viewing resource recommendations.
- Some recommendation preferences such as the enhanced infrastructure metrics is paid feature. This feature extends the metrics analysis look-back period of EC2 instances, including instances in Auto Scaling groups, to up to three months. By default, the look-back period is 14 days. For more information, see Recommendation preferences.

 Using the management account of your organization, you can delegate a member account as an administrator for Compute Optimizer. A delegated administrator can access and manage Compute Optimizer recommendations. A delegated administrator can also set recommendation preferences for your entire organization without needing to access the management account. For more information, see Delegate an administrator account.

#### Note

To improve the recommendation quality of Compute Optimizer, Amazon Web Services might use your CloudWatch metrics and configuration data. This includes up to three months (93 days) of metrics analysis when you activate the enhanced infrastructure metrics feature. Contact <u>AWS Support</u> to request that AWS stop using your CloudWatch metrics and configuration data to improve the recommendation quality of Compute Optimizer.

## **Opting out your account**

Use the following procedure to opt out your account from Compute Optimizer using the AWS CLI. The same procedure also deletes your account's recommendations and related metrics data from Compute Optimizer. For more information, see <u>update-enrollment-status</u> in the AWS CLI Command Reference. You can't opt out using the Compute Optimizer console.

#### To opt out an account

1. Open a terminal or command prompt window.

If you haven't already, install the AWS CLI and configure it to work with Compute Optimizer. For more information, see <u>Installing the AWS CLI</u> and <u>Quickly Configuring the AWS CLI</u> in the AWS Command Line Interface User Guide.

2. Enter the following command.

aws compute-optimizer update-enrollment-status --status Inactive

#### 🚯 Note

You can't specify the --include-member-accounts parameter when opting out with the update-enrollment-status command. If you specify this parameter when opting out with this command, an error occurs.

Your account is opted out of Compute Optimizer after running the previous command. At the same time, your account's recommendations and related metrics data are deleted from Compute Optimizer. If you access the Compute Optimizer console, the option to opt in again should be displayed.

# **Controlling access with AWS Identity and Access Management**

You can use AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) to create identities (users, groups, or roles), and give those identities permissions to access the AWS Compute Optimizer console and APIs.

By default, IAM users don't have access to the Compute Optimizer console and APIs. You give users access by attaching IAM policies to a single user, a group of users, or a role. For more information, see Identities (Users, Groups, and Roles) and Overview of IAM Policies in the IAM User Guide.

After you create IAM users, you can give those users individual passwords. Then, they can sign in to your account and view Compute Optimizer information by using an account-specific sign-in page. For more information, see How Users Sign In to Your Account.

#### 🔥 Important

- To view recommendations for EC2 instances, an IAM user requires the ec2:DescribeInstances permission.
- To view recommendations for EBS volumes, an IAM user requires the ec2:DescribeVolumes permission.
- To view recommendations for Auto Scaling groups, an IAM user requires the autoscaling:DescribeAutoScalingGroups and autoscaling:DescribeAutoScalingInstances permissions.

- To view recommendations for Lambda functions, an IAM user requires the lambda:ListFunctions and lambda:ListProvisionedConcurrencyConfigs permissions.
- To view recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate, an IAM user requires the ecs:ListServices and ecs:ListClusters permissions.
- To view current CloudWatch metrics data in the Compute Optimizer console, an IAM user requires the cloudwatch:GetMetricData permission.
- To view recommendations commercial software licenses, certain Amazon EC2 instance roles and IAM user permissions are required. For more information see, <u>Policies to enable</u> <u>commercial software license recommendations</u>.
- To view recommendations for Amazon RDS, an IAM user requires the rds:DescribeDBInstances and rds:DescribeDBClusters permissions.

If the user or group that you want to give permissions to already has a policy, you can add one of the Compute Optimizer specific policy statements illustrated here to that policy.

#### Contents

- <u>Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access</u>
- Policy to opt in to Compute Optimizer
- Policies to grant access to Compute Optimizer for standalone AWS accounts
- Policies to grant access to Compute Optimizer for a management account of an organization
- Policies to grant access to manage Compute Optimizer recommendation preferences
- Policies to enable commercial software license recommendations
- Policy to deny access to Compute Optimizer

## **Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access**

When you opt in using your organization's management account and include all member accounts within the organization, trusted access for Compute Optimizer is automatically enabled in your organization account. This allows Compute Optimizer to analyze compute resources in those member accounts, and generate recommendations for them.

Every time that you access recommendations for member accounts, Compute Optimizer verifies that trusted access is enabled in your organization account. If you disable Compute Optimizer

trusted access after you opt in, Compute Optimizer denies access to recommendations for your organization's member accounts. Moreover, the member accounts within the organization aren't opted in to Compute Optimizer. To re-enable trusted access, opt in to Compute Optimizer again using your organization's management account and include all the member accounts within the organization. For more information, see <u>Opting in your account</u>. For more information about AWS Organizations trusted access, see <u>Using AWS Organizations with other AWS services</u> in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*.

# Policy to opt in to Compute Optimizer

The following policy statement grants access to opt in to Compute Optimizer. It grants access to create a service-linked role for Compute Optimizer. This role is required to opt in. For more information, see <u>Using service-linked roles for AWS Compute Optimizer</u>. It also grants access to update the enrollment status to the Compute Optimizer service.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": "iam:CreateServiceLinkedRole",
            "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:role/aws-service-role/compute-
optimizer.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForComputeOptimizer*",
            "Condition": {"StringLike": {"iam:AWSServiceName": "compute-
optimizer.amazonaws.com"}}
        },
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": "iam:PutRolePolicy",
            "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:role/aws-service-role/compute-
optimizer.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForComputeOptimizer"
        },
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": "compute-optimizer:UpdateEnrollmentStatus",
            "Resource": "*"
        }
    ]
}
```

# Policies to grant access to Compute Optimizer for standalone AWS accounts

The following policy statement grants full access to Compute Optimizer for standalone AWS accounts. For the policy statements to manage recommendation preferences, see <u>Policies to grant</u> access to manage Compute Optimizer recommendation preferences.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
                "compute-optimizer:*",
                "ec2:DescribeInstances",
                "ec2:DescribeVolumes",
                "ecs:ListServices",
                "ecs:ListClusters",
                "autoscaling:DescribeAutoScalingGroups",
                "autoscaling:DescribeAutoScalingInstances",
                "lambda:ListFunctions",
                "lambda:ListProvisionedConcurrencyConfigs",
                "cloudwatch:GetMetricData"
            ],
            "Resource": "*"
        }
    ]
}
```

The following policy statement grants read-only access to Compute Optimizer for standalone AWS accounts.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
               "compute-optimizer:GetEnrollmentStatus",
               "compute-optimizer:GetEffectiveRecommendationPreferences",
               "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationPreferences",
               "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
               "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
               "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
               "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                   "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
               "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                    "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                    "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                    "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                    "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                   "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendati
```



# Policies to grant access to Compute Optimizer for a management account of an organization

The following policy statement grants full access to Compute Optimizer for a management account of your organization. For the policy statements to manage recommendation preferences, see <u>Policies to grant access to manage Compute Optimizer recommendation preferences</u>.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
```



The following policy statement grants read-only access to Compute Optimizer for a management account of an organization.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
                "compute-optimizer:GetEnrollmentStatus",
                "compute-optimizer:GetEnrollmentStatusesForOrganization",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
                "compute-optimizer:GetEC2InstanceRecommendations",
                "compute-optimizer:GetEC2RecommendationProjectedMetrics",
                "compute-optimizer:GetAutoScalingGroupRecommendations",
                "compute-optimizer:GetEBSVolumeRecommendations",
                "compute-optimizer:GetLambdaFunctionRecommendations",
                "compute-optimizer:GetEffectiveRecommendationPreferences",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationPreferences",
                "compute-optimizer:GetECSServiceRecommendations",
```



# Policies to grant access to manage Compute Optimizer recommendation preferences

The following policy statements grant access to view and edit recommendation preferences, such as the enhanced infrastructure metrics paid feature. For more information, see <u>Recommendation</u> <u>preferences</u>.

#### Grant access to manage recommendation preferences for EC2 instances only

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
            "compute-optimizer:DeleteRecommendationPreferences",
            "compute-optimizer:GetEffectiveRecommendationPreferences",
            "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationPreferences",
            "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationPrefer
```

```
"compute-optimizer:PutRecommendationPreferences"
],
"Resource": "*",
"Condition" : {
    "StringEquals" : {
        "compute-optimizer:ResourceType" : "Ec2Instance"
        }
    }
}
```

Grant access to manage recommendation preferences for Auto Scaling groups only

```
{
 "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
                "compute-optimizer:DeleteRecommendationPreferences",
                "compute-optimizer:GetEffectiveRecommendationPreferences",
                "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationPreferences",
                "compute-optimizer:PutRecommendationPreferences"
            ],
            "Resource": "*",
            "Condition" : {
                "StringEquals" : {
                    "compute-optimizer:ResourceType" : "AutoScalingGroup"
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

Grant access to manage recommendation preferences for RDS instances only



### Policies to enable commercial software license recommendations

For Compute Optimizer to generate license recommendations, attach the following Amazon EC2 instance roles and policies.

- The AmazonSSMManagedInstanceCore role to enable Systems Manager. For more information, see <u>AWS Systems Manager identity-based policy examples</u> in the AWS Systems Manager User Guide.
- The CloudWatchAgentServerPolicy policy to enable the release of instance metrics and logs to CloudWatch. For more information, see <u>Create IAM roles and users for use with the</u> <u>CloudWatch agent</u> in the Amazon CloudWatch User Guide.
- The following IAM inline policy statement to read the secret Microsoft SQL Server connection string stored in AWS Systems Manager. For more information about inline policies, see <u>Managed</u> policies and inline policies in the AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
              "secretsmanager:GetSecretValue*"
        ],
        "Resource": "arn:aws:secretsmanager:*:*:secret:ApplicationInsights-*"
    }
```

]

}

Additionally, to enable and receive license recommendations, attach the following IAM policy to your user, group or role. For more information, <u>IAM policy</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Action": [
               "applicationinsights:*",
               "iam:CreateServiceLinkedRole",
               "iam:ListRoles",
               "resource-groups:ListGroups"
        ],
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Resource": "*"
        }
   ]
}
```

## Policy to deny access to Compute Optimizer

The following policy statement denies access to Compute Optimizer.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Deny",
            "Action": "compute-optimizer:*",
            "Resource": "*"
        }
    ]
}
```

# Using service-linked roles for AWS Compute Optimizer

AWS Compute Optimizer uses AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) <u>service-linked roles</u>. A service-linked role is a unique type of IAM role that's linked directly to Compute Optimizer. Service-

linked roles are predefined by Compute Optimizer and include all of the permissions that the service requires to call other on your behalf.

With a service-linked role, setting up Compute Optimizer doesn't require manually adding the necessary permissions. Compute Optimizer defines the permissions of its service-linked roles, and unless defined otherwise, only Compute Optimizer can assume its roles. The defined permissions include the trust policy and the permissions policy, and that permissions policy cannot be attached to any other IAM entity.

For information about other services that support service-linked roles, see <u>AWS Services That Work</u> <u>with IAM</u> and look for the services that have **Yes** in the **Role** column. Choose a **Yes** with a link to view the service-linked role documentation for that service.

### Service-linked role permissions for Compute Optimizer

Compute Optimizer uses the service-linked role that's named

**AWSServiceRoleForComputeOptimizer** to access Amazon CloudWatch metrics for AWS resources in the account.

The AWSServiceRoleForComputeOptimizer service-linked role trusts the following services to assume the role:

compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com

The role permissions policy allows Compute Optimizer to complete the following actions on the specified resources:

- Action: cloudwatch:GetMetricData on all AWS resources.
- Action: organizations: DescribeOrganization on all AWS resources.
- Action: organizations:ListAccounts on all AWS resources.
- Action: organizations:ListAWSServiceAccessForOrganization on all AWS resources.
- Action: organizations:ListDelegatedAdministrators on all AWS resources.

### Service-linked role permissions

To create a service-linked role for Compute Optimizer, configure permissions to allow an IAM entity (such as a user, group, or role) to create the service-linked role. For more information, see <u>Service-Linked Role Permissions</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

#### To allow an IAM entity to create a specific service-linked role for Compute Optimizer

Add the following policy to the IAM entity that needs to create the service-linked role.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": "iam:CreateServiceLinkedRole",
            "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:role/aws-service-role/compute-
optimizer.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForComputeOptimizer*",
            "Condition": {"StringLike": {"iam:AWSServiceName": "compute-
optimizer.amazonaws.com"}}
        },
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": "iam:PutRolePolicy",
            "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:role/aws-service-role/compute-
optimizer.amazonaws.com/AWSServiceRoleForComputeOptimizer"
        },
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": "compute-optimizer:UpdateEnrollmentStatus",
            "Resource": "*"
        }
    ]
}
```

#### To allow an IAM entity to create any service-linked role

Add the following statement to the permissions policy for the IAM entity that needs to create a service-linked role, or any service role that includes the needed policies. This policy attaches a policy to the role.

```
{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "iam:CreateServiceLinkedRole",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::*:role/aws-service-role/*"
}
```

## Creating a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer

You don't need to manually create a service-linked role. When you opt in to the Compute Optimizer service in the AWS Management Console, the AWS CLI, or the AWS API, Compute Optimizer creates the service-linked role for you.

#### 🔥 Important

If you completed an action in another service that uses the features supported by the service-linked role, the role can appear in your account. For more information, see <u>A New</u> Role Appeared in My IAM Account.

If you delete this service-linked role, and then need to create it again, you can use the same process to recreate the role in your account. When you opt in to the Compute Optimizer service, Compute Optimizer creates the service-linked role for you again.

## Editing a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer

Compute Optimizer doesn't allow you to edit the AWSServiceRoleForComputeOptimizer servicelinked role. After you create a service-linked role, you can't change the name of the role because various entities might reference the role. However, you can edit the description of the role using IAM. For more information, see <u>Editing a Service-Linked Role</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Deleting a Service-Linked Role for Compute Optimizer

We recommend that, if you no longer need to use Compute Optimizer, you delete the AWSServiceRoleForComputeOptimizer service-linked role. That way you don't have an unused entity that's not actively monitored or maintained. However, before you can manually delete the service-linked role, you must opt out of Compute Optimizer.

#### To opt out of Compute Optimizer

For information about opting out of Compute Optimizer, see Opting out your account.

#### To manually delete the service-linked role using IAM

Use the IAM console, the AWS CLI, or the AWS API to delete the AWSServiceRoleForComputeOptimizer service-linked role. For more information, see <u>Deleting a</u> <u>Service-Linked Role</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.
# Supported Regions for Compute Optimizer service-linked Roles

Compute Optimizer supports using service-linked roles in all of the Regions where the service is available. To view the currently supported AWS Regions and endpoints for Compute Optimizer, see Compute Optimizer Endpoints and Quotas in the AWS General Reference.

# AWS managed policies for AWS Compute Optimizer

To add permissions to users, groups, and roles, consider using AWS managed policies rather than to writing your own policies. It takes time and expertise to <u>create IAM customer managed policies</u> that provide your team with only the permissions they need. To get started quickly, you can use AWS managed policies. These policies cover common use cases and are available in your AWS account. For more information about AWS managed policies, see <u>AWS managed policies</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

AWS services maintain and update AWS managed policies. You can't change the permissions in AWS managed policies. Services occasionally add additional permissions to an AWS managed policy to support new features. This type of update affects all identities (users, groups, and roles) where the policy is attached. Services are most likely to update an AWS managed policy when a new feature is launched or when new operations become available. Services don't remove permissions from an AWS managed policy, so policy updates won't break your existing permissions.

Additionally, Amazon Web Services supports managed policies for job functions that span multiple services. For example, the **ReadOnlyAccess** AWS managed policy provides read-only access to all and resources. When a service launches a new feature, AWS adds read-only permissions for new operations and resources. For a list and descriptions of job function policies, see <u>AWS managed</u> <u>policies for job functions</u> in the *IAM User Guide*.

# AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy

The ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy managed policy is attached to a service-linked role that allows Compute Optimizer to perform actions on your behalf. For more information, see <u>Using</u> service-linked roles for AWS Compute Optimizer.

### 🚯 Note

You can't attach ComputeOptimizerServiceRolePolicy to your IAM entities.

{

### **Permissions details**

This policy includes the following permissions.

- compute-optimizer Grants full administrative permissions to all resources in Compute Optimizer.
- organizations Allows the management account of an AWS organization to opt in member accounts of the organization to Compute Optimizer.
- cloudwatch Grants access to CloudWatch resource metrics for the purpose of analyzing them and generating Compute Optimizer resource recommendations.
- autoscaling Grants access to Auto Scaling groups and the instances in Auto Scaling groups for validation purposes.
- Ec2 Grants access to Amazon EC2 instances and volumes.

```
"Version": "2012-10-17",
"Statement": [
{
  "Sid": "ComputeOptimizerFullAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
 "Action": [
   "compute-optimizer:*"
 ],
 "Resource": "*"
},
{
 "Sid": "AwsOrgsAccess",
 "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
   "organizations:DescribeOrganization",
   "organizations:ListAccounts",
   "organizations:ListAWSServiceAccessForOrganization",
                                "organizations:ListDelegatedAdministrators"
 ],
 "Resource": [
   "*"
 ]
},
 {
  "Sid": "CloudWatchAccess",
```

```
"Effect": "Allow",
   "Action": [
    "cloudwatch:GetMetricData"
   ],
   "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
   "Sid": "AutoScalingAccess",
   "Effect": "Allow",
   "Action": [
    "autoscaling:DescribeAutoScalingInstances",
    "autoscaling:DescribeAutoScalingGroups"
   ],
   "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
                         "Sid": "Ec2Access",
                         "Effect": "Allow",
                         "Action": [
                                 "ec2:DescribeInstances",
                                 "ec2:DescribeVolumes"
                         ],
                         "Resource": "*"
                }
]
}
```

# AWS managed policy: ComputeOptimizerReadOnlyAccess

You can attach the ComputeOptimizerReadOnlyAccess policy to your IAM identities.

This policy grants read-only permissions that allow IAM users to view Compute Optimizer resource recommendations.

### **Permissions details**

This policy includes the following:

- compute-optimizer Grants read-only access to Compute Optimizer resource recommendations.
- ec2 Grants read-only access to Amazon EC2 instances and Amazon EBS volumes.
- autoscaling Grants read-only access to Auto Scaling groups.

- lambda Grants read-only access to AWS Lambda functions and their configurations.
- cloudwatch Grants read-only access to Amazon CloudWatch metric data for resource types that are supported by Compute Optimizer.
- organizations Grants read-only access to member accounts of an AWS organization.
- ecs Grants access to Amazon ECS services on Fargate.
- rds Grants read-only access to Amazon RDS instances and clusters.

```
{
 "Version": "2012-10-17",
 "Statement": [
  {
   "Effect": "Allow",
   "Action": [
    "compute-optimizer:DescribeRecommendationExportJobs",
    "compute-optimizer:GetEnrollmentStatus",
    "compute-optimizer:GetEnrollmentStatusesForOrganization",
    "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationSummaries",
    "compute-optimizer:GetEC2InstanceRecommendations",
    "compute-optimizer:GetEC2RecommendationProjectedMetrics",
    "compute-optimizer:GetAutoScalingGroupRecommendations",
    "compute-optimizer:GetEBSVolumeRecommendations",
    "compute-optimizer:GetLambdaFunctionRecommendations",
    "compute-optimizer:GetRecommendationPreferences",
    "compute-optimizer:GetEffectiveRecommendationPreferences",
    "compute-optimizer:GetECSServiceRecommendations",
    "compute-optimizer:GetECSServiceRecommendationProjectedMetrics",
    "compute-optimizer:GetLicenseRecommendations",
    "compute-optimizer:GetRDSDatabaseRecommendations",
                                "compute-
optimizer:GetRDSDatabaseRecommendationProjectedMetrics",
    "ec2:DescribeInstances",
    "ec2:DescribeVolumes",
    "ecs:ListServices",
    "ecs:ListClusters",
    "autoscaling:DescribeAutoScalingGroups",
    "autoscaling:DescribeAutoScalingInstances",
    "lambda:ListFunctions",
    "lambda:ListProvisionedConcurrencyConfigs",
    "cloudwatch:GetMetricData",
    "organizations:ListAccounts",
```

#### Note

The following policy statement only grants read-only access to Compute Optimizer for a management account of an organization to view org-level recommendations. If you're the delegated administrator and you want to view org-level recommendations, see <u>Policies to</u> grant access to Compute Optimizer for a management account of an organization.

## **Compute Optimizer updates to AWS managed policies**

View details about updates to AWS managed policies for Compute Optimizer since this service began tracking these changes. For automatic alerts about changes to this page, subscribe to the RSS feed for this guide.

Change	Description	Date
Edit to the ComputeOp timizerReadOnlyAcc ess managed policy	Added the compute-o ptimizer:GetRDSDat abaseRecommendatio ns,compute-o ptimizer:GetRDSDat abaseRecommendatio nProjectedMetrics, rds:DescribeDBInst ances,andrds:Descr ibeDBClusters actions to the ComputeOp	June 20, 2024

AWS Compute Optimizer

User Guide

Change	Description	Date
	timizerReadOnlyAcc ess managed policy.	
Edit to the ComputeOp timizerReadOnlyAcc ess managed policy	Added the compute-o ptimizer:GetLicens eRecommendations actions to the ComputeOp timizerReadOnlyAcc ess managed policy.	July 26, 2023
Edit to the ComputeOp timizerReadOnlyAcc ess managed policy	Added the compute-o ptimizer:GetECSSer viceRecommendation s, compute-optimizer: GetECSServiceRecom mendationProjected Metrics, ecs:ListS ervices, and ecs:ListC lusters actions to the ComputeOptimizerRe adOnlyAccess managed policy.	December 22, 2022
Edit to the ComputeOp timizerServiceRole Policy managed policy	Added the ec2:Descr ibeInstances , ec2:DescribeVolumes , and organizations:List DelegatedAdministr ators actions to the ComputeOptimizerSe rviceRolePolicy managed policy.	July 25, 2022

Change	Description	Date
Edit to the ComputeOp timizerServiceRole Policy managed policy	Added the autoscali ng:DescribeAutoSca lingInstances and autoscaling:Descri beAutoScalingGroup s actions to the ComputeOp timizerServiceRole Policy managed policy.	November 29, 2021
Edit to the ComputeOp timizerReadOnlyAcc ess managed policy	Added the compute-o ptimizer:GetRecomm endationPreference s,compute-optimizer: GetEffectiveRecomm endationPreferences, and autoscaling:Descri beAutoScalingInsta nces actions to the ComputeOptimizerRe adOnlyAccess managed policy.	November 29, 2021
Edit to the ComputeOp timizerReadOnlyAcc ess managed policy	Added the GetEnroll mentStatusesForOrg anization action to the ComputeOptimizerRe adOnlyAccess managed policy.	August 26, 2021
Compute Optimizer started tracking changes	Compute Optimizer started tracking changes for its AWS managed policies.	May 18, 2021

# Amazon S3 bucket policy for AWS Compute Optimizer

You can export your Compute Optimizer recommendations to an Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) bucket. Your recommendations are exported as CSV file and the metadata is exported as a JSON file. For more information, see Exporting recommendations.

Before you create the export job, you must first create the destination S3 bucket for your recommendations export. Compute Optimizer doesn't create the S3 bucket for you. The S3 bucket that you specify for your recommendations export files must not be publicly accessible, and can't be configured as a <u>Requester Pays</u> bucket. As a security best practice, create a dedicated S3 bucket for Compute Optimizer export files. For more information, see <u>How Do I Create an S3 Bucket</u>? in the *Amazon S3 Console User Guide*.

# Specifying an existing bucket for your recommendations export

After you create your S3 bucket, follow these steps to add a policy to the S3 bucket that allows Compute Optimizer to write recommendations export files to your bucket.

- 1. Open the Amazon S3 console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/s3/</u>.
- 2. Choose the bucket where you want Compute Optimizer to deliver your export files.
- 3. Choose Permissions.
- 4. Choose Bucket Policy.
- 5. Copy one of the following policies, and paste it into the **Bucket Policy Editor** text box.
- 6. Replace the following placeholder text in the policy:
  - Replace *DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET* with the name of your bucket.
  - Replace *optionalPrefix* with the optional object prefix.
  - Replace *myRegion* with the source AWS Region.
  - Replace *myAccountID* with the account number of the requester of the export job.
- 7. Include all three of the following statements in the policy:
  - 1. The first statement (for the GetBucketAcl action) allows Compute Optimizer to get the access control list (ACL) of your bucket.
  - 2. The second statement (for the GetBucketPolicyStatus action) allows Compute Optimizer to get the policy status of your bucket, indicating whether the bucket is public.

3. The third statement (for the PutObject action) gives Compute Optimizer full control to put the export file in your bucket.

Your export request fails if any of these statements are missing or if the bucket name and optional object prefix in the policy don't match what you specify in your export request. Your export also fails if the account number in the policy doesn't match the account number of the requester of the export job.

## 🚯 Note

If the existing bucket already has one or more policies attached, add the statements for Compute Optimizer access to that policy or policies. Evaluate the resulting set of permissions to ensure that they're appropriate for the users who access the bucket.

## Policy option 1: Using an optional prefix

The object prefix is an optional addition to the S3 object key that organizes your export files in your S3 bucket. If you want to specify an object prefix when you create your recommendations export, use the following policy.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {"Service": "compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com"},
            "Action": "s3:GetBucketAcl",
            "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET"
        },
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {"Service": "compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com"},
            "Action": "s3:GetBucketPolicyStatus",
            "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET"
        },
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {"Service": "compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com"},
            "Action": "s3:PutObject",
```

```
"Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET/optionalPrefix/compute-
optimizer/myAccountID/*",
    "Condition": {"StringEquals": {
        "s3:x-amz-acl": "bucket-owner-full-control",
        "aws:SourceAccount": "myAccountID",
        "aws:SourceAccount": "myAccountID",
        "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:compute-optimizer:myRegion:myAccountID:*"
        }
      }
      }
      ]
}
```

#### 🚯 Note

The *compute-optimizer/myAccountID/* component isn't part of the optional prefix. Compute Optimizer creates the *optimizer/myAccountID/* part of the bucket path for you that's added to the prefix that you specify.

### Policy option 2: No object prefix

If you don't want to specify an object prefix, use the following policy.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {"Service": "compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com"},
            "Action": "s3:GetBucketAcl",
            "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET"
        },
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {"Service": "compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com"},
            "Action": "s3:GetBucketPolicyStatus",
            "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET"
        },
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {"Service": "compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com"},
            "Action": "s3:PutObject",
```

```
"Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET/compute-optimizer/myAccountID/
*",
    "Condition": {"StringEquals": {
        "s3:x-amz-acl": "bucket-owner-full-control",
        "aws:SourceAccount": "myAccountID",
        "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:compute-optimizer:myRegion:myAccountID:*"
        }
    }
}
```

## Using encrypted S3 buckets for your recommendations export

For the destination of your Compute Optimizer recommendations exports, you can specify S3 buckets that are encrypted with either Amazon S3 customer managed keys or AWS Key Management Service (KMS) keys.

To use an S3 bucket with AWS KMS encryption enabled, you must create a symmetric KMS key. Symmetric KMS keys are the only KMS keys that Amazon S3 supports. For instructions, see <u>Creating</u> <u>keys</u> in the AWS KMS Developer Guide. After you create the KMS key, apply it to the S3 bucket that you plan to use for your recommendations export. For more information, see <u>Enabling Amazon S3</u> <u>default bucket encryption</u> in the Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide.

Use the following procedure to grant Compute Optimizer the required permission to use your KMS key. This permission is specific for encrypting your recommendations export file when saving it to your encrypted S3 bucket.

- 1. Open the AWS KMS console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/kms</u>.
- 2. To change the AWS Region, use the Region selector in the upper-right corner of the page.
- 3. In the left navigation menu, choose **Customer-managed keys**.

## 🚯 Note

Compute Optimizer recommendation exports aren't permitted for S3 buckets encrypted with **AWS managed keys**.

- 4. Choose the name of the KMS key that you used to encrypt the export S3 bucket.
- 5. Choose the **Key policy** tab, then choose **Switch to policy view**.

- 6. Choose **Edit** to edit the key policy.
- 7. Copy one of the following policies, and paste it into the statements section of the key policy.
- 8. Replace the following placeholder text in the policy:
  - Replace *myRegion* with the source AWS Region.
  - Replace *myAccountID* with the account number of the export requester.

The GenerateDataKey statement allows Compute Optimizer to call the AWS KMS API to obtain the data key for encrypting the recommendation files. This way, the uploaded data format can accommodate the bucket encryption setting. Otherwise, Amazon S3 rejects the export request.

#### Note

If the existing KMS key already has one or more policies attached, add the statements for Compute Optimizer access to those policies. Evaluate the resulting set of permissions to ensure that they're appropriate for the users who access the KMS key.

Use the following policy if you *didn't enable* Amazon S3 bucket keys.

```
{
    "Sid": "Allow use of the key to Compute Optimizer",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Principal": {
        "Service": "compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "Action": "kms:GenerateDataKey",
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
            "aws:SourceAccount": "myAccountID",
            "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:compute-optimizer:myRegion:myAccountID:*"
        }
    }
}
```

Use the following policy if you *enabled* Amazon S3 bucket keys. For more information, see <u>Reducing the cost of SSE-KMS with Amazon S3 Bucket Keys</u> in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

```
{
            "Sid": "Allow use of the key to Compute Optimizer",
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {
                "Service": "compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com"
            },
            "Action": [
                "kms:GenerateDataKey",
                "kms:Decrypt"
            ],
            "Resource": "*",
            "Condition": {
                "StringEquals": {
                    "aws:SourceAccount": "myAccountID",
                    "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:compute-optimizer:myRegion:myAccountID:*"
                }
            }
        }
```

# **Additional resources**

For more information about S3 buckets and policies, see the <u>Amazon Simple Storage Service User</u> <u>Guide</u>.

# Metrics analyzed by AWS Compute Optimizer

After you <u>opt in</u>, AWS Compute Optimizer analyzes the specifications, such as vCPUs, memory, or storage, and the CloudWatch metrics of your running resources from a period over the last 14 days. If you activate the <u>enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preference</u>, AWS Compute Optimizer analyzes your resources for up to 93 days.

The analysis can take up to 24 hours to complete. When the analysis is complete, the findings are displayed on the dashboard page of the Compute Optimizer console. For more information, see <u>Viewing the AWS Compute Optimizer dashboard</u>.

### i Note

- To generate recommendations for Amazon EC2 instances, Auto Scaling groups, Amazon EBS volumes, Lambda functions, and commercial software licenses, Compute Optimizer uses the maximum utilization point within each five-minute time interval over the lookback period. For ECS services on Fargate recommendations, Compute Optimizer uses the maximum utilization point within each one-minute time interval.
- AWS might use your utilization data to help improve the overall quality of Compute Optimizer's recommendations. To stop AWS using your utilization data, contact <u>AWS</u> <u>Support</u>.

## Contents

- EC2 instance metrics
- EBS volume metrics
- Lambda function metrics
- Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate
- Metrics for commercial software licenses
- <u>RDS DB instance metrics</u>

# **EC2** instance metrics

### Topics

- Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances
- Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent
- Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent
- Configure external metrics ingestion

## **Metrics analyzed for EC2 instances**

Compute Optimizer analyzes the following CloudWatch metrics of your EC2 instances, including instances that are part of Auto Scaling groups.

Metric	Description
CPUUtilization	The percentage of allocated EC2 compute units that are in use on the instance. This metric identifies the processing power that's required to run an application on an instance.
MemoryUtilization	<ul> <li>The percentage of memory that's used during the sample period. This metric identifies the memory that's required to run an application on an instance.</li> <li>Memory utilization metrics are analyzed for the following resources:</li> <li>EC2 instances with the CloudWatch agent that's installed on them. For more information, see Enabling memory utilizati on with the CloudWatch agent.</li> <li>External EC2 instances from one of the four observability products: Datadog, Dynatrace, Instana, and New Relic. For more information, see External metrics ingestion.</li> </ul>
GPUUtilization	The percentage of allocated GPUs that are currently in use on the instance.      Note      To allow Compute Optimizer analyze the GPU utilizati on metric of your instances, install the CloudWatch

Metric	Description
	agent on your instances. For more information, see Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent.
GPUMemoryUtilization	The percentage of total GPU memory that's currently in use on the instance.
NetworkIn	The number of bytes that's received on all network interfaces by the instance. This metric identifies the volume of incoming network traffic to an instance.
NetworkOut	The number of bytes that are sent out on all network interface s by the instance. This metric identifies the volume of outgoing network traffic from an instance.
NetworkPacketsIn	The number of packets that are received by the instance.
NetworkPacketsOut	The number of packets that are sent out by the instance.
DiskReadOps	The read operations per second of the instance store volume of the instance.
DiskWriteOps	The write operations per second of the instance store volume of the instance.
DiskReadBytes	The read bytes per second of the instance store volume of the instance.
DiskWriteBytes	The write bytes per second of the instance store volume of the instance.
VolumeReadBytes	The read bytes per second of EBS volumes attached to the instance. Displayed as KiBs in the console.
VolumeWriteBytes	The write bytes per second of EBS volumes attached to the instance. Displayed as KiBs in the console.

Metric	Description
VolumeReadOps	The read operations per second of EBS volumes attached to the instance.
VolumeWriteOps	The write operations per second of EBS volumes attached to the instance.

For more information about instance metrics, see <u>List the available CloudWatch metrics for your</u> <u>instances</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For more information about EBS volume metrics, see <u>Amazon CloudWatch metrics for Amazon EBS</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

# Enabling memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent

To have Compute Optimizer analyze the memory utilization metric of your instances, install the CloudWatch agent on your instances. Enabling Compute Optimizer to analyze memory utilization data for your instances provides an additional measurement of data that further improves Compute Optimizer's recommendations. For more information about installing the CloudWatch agent, see <u>Collecting Metrics and Logs from Amazon EC2 Instances and On-Premises</u> <u>Servers with the CloudWatch agent</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

On Linux instances, Compute Optimizer analyses the mem\_used\_percent metric in the CWAgent namespace, or the legacy MemoryUtilization metric in the System/Linux namespace. On Windows instances, Compute Optimizer analyses the Available MBytes metric in the CWAgent namespace. If both the Available MBytes and Memory % Committed Bytes In Use metrics are configured in the CWAgent namespace, Compute Optimizer chooses Available MBytes as the primary memory metric to generate recommendations.

## 🚯 Note

- We recommend that you configure the CWAgent namespace to use Available MBytes as your memory metric for Windows instances.
- Compute Optimizer also supports the Available KBytes and Available Bytes metrics, and prioritizes both over the Memory % Committed Bytes In Use metric when generating recommendations for Windows instances.

Additionally, the namespace must contain the InstanceId dimension. If the InstanceId dimension is missing or you overwrite it with a custom dimension name, Compute Optimizer can't collect memory utilization data for your instance. Namespaces and dimensions are defined in the CloudWatch agent configuration file. For more information, see <u>Create the CloudWatch agent</u> Configuration File in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

## Example: CloudWatch agent configuration for memory collection

```
{
    "agent": {
        "metrics_collection_interval": 60,
        "run_as_user": "root"
    },
    "metrics": {
        "namespace": "CWAgent",
        "append_dimensions": {
            "InstanceId": "${aws:InstanceId}"
        },
        "metrics_collected": {
            "mem": {
                "measurement": [
                     "mem_used_percent"
                ],
                 "metrics_collection_interval": 60
            }
        }
    }
}
```

# Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch agent

To allow Compute Optimizer to analyze the NVIDIA GPU utilization metric of your instances, do the following:

- 1. Install the CloudWatch agent on your instances. For more information, see <u>Installing the</u> <u>CloudWatch agent</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.
- 2. Allow the CloudWatch agent to collect NVIDIA GPU metrics. For more information, see <u>Collect</u> <u>NVIDIA GPU metrics</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

Compute Optimizer analyzes the following NVIDIA GPU metrics:

- nvidia\_smi\_utilization\_gpu
- nvidia\_smi\_memory\_used
- nvidia\_smi\_encoder\_stats\_session\_count
- nvidia\_smi\_encoder\_stats\_average\_fps
- nvidia\_smi\_encoder\_stats\_average\_latency
- nvidia\_smi\_temperature\_gpu

The namespace must contain the InstanceId dimension and index dimensions. If the dimensions are missing or you overwrite them with a custom dimension name, Compute Optimizer can't collect GPU utilization data for your instance. Namespaces and dimensions are defined in the CloudWatch agent configuration file. For more information, see <u>Create the CloudWatch agent</u> <u>Configuration File</u> in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

# **Configure external metrics ingestion**

You can use the external metrics ingestion feature to configure AWS Compute Optimizer to ingest EC2 memory utilization metrics from one of the four observability products: Datadog, Dynatrace, Instana, and New Relic. When you enable external metrics ingestion, Compute Optimizer analyzes your external EC2 memory utilization metrics in addition to your CPU, disk, network, IO, and throughput data to generate EC2 rightsizing recommendations. These recommendations can provide you with additional savings and enhanced performance. For more information, see <u>External metrics ingestion</u>.

# **EBS volume metrics**

Compute Optimizer analyzes the following CloudWatch metrics of your EBS volumes.

Metric	Description
VolumeReadBytes	The read bytes per second of the EBS volume.
VolumeWriteBytes	The write bytes per second of the EBS volume.
VolumeReadOps	The read operations per second of the EBS volume.

Metric	Description
VolumeWriteOps	The write operations per second of the EBS volume.

For more information about these metrics, see <u>Amazon CloudWatch metrics for Amazon EBS</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

# Lambda function metrics

Compute Optimizer analyzes the following CloudWatch metrics of your Lambda functions.

Metric	Description
Invocations	The number of times your function code is executed, including successful executions and executions that result in a function error.
Duration	The amount of time that your function code spends processing an event.
Errors	The number of invocations that result in a function error. Function errors include exceptions thrown by your code and exceptions thrown by the Lambda runtime. The runtime returns errors for issues such as timeouts and configuration errors.
Throttles	The number of invocation requests that are throttled.

For more information about these metrics, see <u>Working with AWS Lambda function metrics</u> in the *AWS Lambda Developer Guide*.

In addition to these metrics, Compute Optimizer analyzes the memory utilization of your function during the look-back period. For more information about memory utilization for Lambda functions, see <u>Understanding AWS Lambda behavior using Amazon CloudWatch Logs Insights</u> in the AWS Management & Governance Blog and <u>Using Lambda Insights in CloudWatch</u> in the AWS Lambda Developer Guide.

# **Metrics for Amazon ECS services on Fargate**

Compute Optimizer analyzes the following CloudWatch and Amazon ECS utilization metrics of your Amazon ECS services on Fargate.

Metric	Description
CPUUtilization	The percentage of CPU capacity that's used in the service.
MemoryUtilization	The percentage of memory that's used in the service.

For more information about these metrics, see <u>Amazon ECS CloudWatch metrics</u> in the Amazon ECS User Guide for AWS Fargate.

# Metrics for commercial software licenses

Compute Optimizer analyzes the following metric to generate recommendations for commercial software licenses.

**mssql\_enterprise\_features\_used** — the number of Microsoft SQL Server Enterprise edition features in use. The features are as follows:

- More than 128GB of memory for the buffer pool extension
- More than 48 vCPUs
- Always On availability groups with more than 1 database
- Asynchronous commit replicas
- Read-only replicas
- Asynchronous database mirroring
- tempdb memory-optimized metadata is enabled
- R or Python extensions
- Peer-to-peer replication
- Resource Governor

# **RDS DB instance metrics**

Compute Optimizer analyzes the following CloudWatch metrics of your Amazon RDS DB instances

Metric	Description
CPUUtilization	The percentage of allocated compute units that are in use on the DB instance. This metric identifies the processing power that's required to run an application on an instance.
DatabaseConnections	The number of client sessions that are connected to the DB instance.
NetworkReceiveThroughput	The incoming (receive) network traffic on the DB instance, including both customer database traffic and Amazon RDS traffic used for monitoring and replication.
NetworkTransmitThr oughput	The outgoing (transmit) network traffic on the DB instance, including both customer database traffic and Amazon RDS traffic used for monitoring and replication.
ReadIOPS	The average number of disk read I/O operations per second.
WriteIOPS	The average number of disk write I/O operations per second.
ReadThroughput	The average number of bytes read from disk per second.
WriteThroughput	The average number of bytes written to disk per second.
EBSIOBalance%	The percentage of I/O credits remaining in the burst bucket of your RDS database. This metric is available for basic monitorin g only.
EBSByteBalance%	The percentage of throughput credits remaining in the burst bucket of your RDS database. This metric is available for basic monitoring only.
FreeStorageSpace	The amount of available storage space.

If you enabled Amazon RDS Performance Insights, Compute Optimizer also analyzes the following metrics of your Amazon RDS DB instance. To enable Performance Insights for your DB instances, see <u>Turning Performance Insights on and off for Amazon RDS</u> in the *Amazon Relational Database Service User Guide*.

### 🚯 Note

If Performance Insights isn't enabled, Compute Optimizer doesn't provide recommendations for RDS DB instances that are over-provisioned.

Metric	Description
DBLoad	The level of session activity in your database. For more information, see <u>Database load</u> in the Amazon Relational Database Service User Guide.
os.swap.in	The amount of memory, in kilobytes, swapped in from disk.
os.swap.out	The amount of memory, in kilobytes, swapped out to disk.

For more information about Amazon RDS metrics, see <u>Metrics reference for Amazon RDS</u> in the *Amazon Relational Database Service User Guide*.

# **Recommendation preferences**

Recommendation preferences are features that you can activate so that Compute Optimizer generates resources recommendations that align more with your workload requirements. Following are the features that are currently available as recommendation preferences in Compute Optimizer.

- <u>Rightsizing recommendation preferences</u>
- Enhanced infrastructure metrics
- External metrics ingestion
- Inferred workload type
- <u>Savings estimation mode</u>
- AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations

# **Rightsizing recommendation preferences**

The rightsizing recommendation preferences feature allows you to customize the settings you want Compute Optimizer to consider when generating your Amazon EC2, Auto Scaling group, and RDS DB instance recommendations. This feature allows you to do the following:

- Adjust both the headroom and threshold of your CPU utilization
- Adjust the headroom of your memory utilization
- Configure a specific lookback period option
- Set instance family preferences at the organization, account, or regional level.

This provides you with greater transparency on how your recommendations are generated, and the ability for you to configure resource rightsizing recommendations for higher savings and performance sensitivity.

If you're the account manager or the delegated administrator of an AWS Organization, you can choose the account or organization you want the rightsizing recommendation preferences to be applied to. If you're an individual AWS account holder (not within an organization), the rightsizing recommendation preferences you set only apply to your recommendations.

## 🚯 Note

- The rightsizing preferences for CPU and memory utilization are only available for Amazon EC2 instances.
- For RDS DB instances, you can only specify lookback period preferences.

The following sections outline the details of each feature and how to set your rightsizing recommendation preferences in AWS Compute Optimizer.

## Topics

- Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)
- Step 2: Regional scope
- <u>Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances</u>
- Step 4: Lookback period and metrics

# Step 1: Preference level (Organizations only)

If you're the account manager or the delegated administrator of your organization, you can choose all the accounts in an organization or specific accounts to which you want to apply rightsizing recommendation preferences.

## 🚯 Note

If you're an individual AWS account holder, skip to Step2: Regional scope.

## To set the preference level for your rightsizing recommendation preferences

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **Rightsizing** in the navigation pane.
- 3. Choose the resource type you want from the **Resource type** dropdown menu.
- 4. In your chosen resource section, choose the **All opted-in accounts** dropdown menu.

- To opt in all member accounts, choose **All opted-in accounts** from the Preference level dropdown.
- To opt in an individual member account, choose **Choose account** from the Preference level dropdown. In the prompt that appears, select the account you want to opt in for rightsizing preferences. Then, choose **Set account level**.



# Step 2: Regional scope

In this step you can specify the AWS Regions where you want Compute Optimizer to apply your rightsizing recommendation preferences. For example, if you select the US East (N. Virginia) Region and US East (Ohio) Region, we only apply the preferences to those Regions.

## To set the regional scope of your rightsizing recommendation preferences

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-</u>optimizer/.
- 2. Choose **Rightsizing** in the navigation pane.
- 3. Choose the resource type you want from the **Resource type** dropdown menu.
- 4. On the **Rightsizing preferences** page, choose **Edit**.
- 5. Choose either Any Region or Custom Regions based on your requirements.
- 6. If you choose **Custom Regions**, select the AWS Regions where you want Compute Optimizer to apply your preferences. Then, choose **Next**.



# **Step 3: Preferred EC2 instances**

Rightsizing recommendation preferences allows you to specify the EC2 instances you want in your recommendation output. You can define a custom instance consideration set which controls the instance types and families recommended by Compute Optimizer for migration. This preference ensures that Compute Optimizer only recommends instances that are aligned with your specific requirements. This doesn't prevent Compute Optimizer from generating recommendations for any of your workloads.

You can customize your instance type selection based on your organizational guidelines or requirements. For example, if you have purchased Savings Plans and Reserved Instances, you can specify instances only covered by those pricing models. Or, if you only want to use instances equipped with certain processors or non-burstable instances due to your application design, you can specify those instances for your recommendation output.

This feature also gives you the option to automatically consider future variations of your chosen instance families. This ensures that your preferences are using the latest version of your preferred instance families which can provide the best price-to-performance ratio.

### 🚺 Note

We recommend that you avoid limiting instance candidates too much. This can reduce your potential savings and rightsizing opportunities.

## **Specify preferred instances**

Use the following procedure to specify your preferred instance types and sizes for member accounts of an organization or an individual AWS account holder.

### To set the instances you want in your recommendation output

- 1. Follow the steps outlined in <u>Step2: Regional scope</u>.
- 2. On the **Preferred EC2 instances** page, choose either **Any instance type** (default) or **Limit to specific instance types and sizes** based on your requirements.
- 3. If you choose **Limit to specific instance types and sizes**, select the instance types you want in your recommendation output.
  - Use the **Search by instance families** dropdown menu. When you select any of the instance families, the list only displays the available instance types within those families that you selected.
  - Use the Find instance types search bar to enter the specific instance types you want.

<ul> <li>Any instance type</li> <li>Compute Optimizer considers all instance types and sizes when generating recommendations.</li> <li>Limit to specific instance types and sizes Choose the EC2 instances you want in your recommendation output.</li> </ul>				
Preferred instance ty	pes and sizes (651/651)			
Search by instance families	▼			
Q Find instance types	< 1 2 >			
Instance type	▲ Instance size 🖉			
✓ c1	All available sizes			
✓ c3	All available sizes			
✓ c4	All available sizes			
✓ c5	All available sizes			
✓ c5a	All available sizes			
✓ c5ad	All available sizes			
✓ c5d	All available sizes			

- 4. (Optional) To specify the sizes of each instance type, do the following:
  - 1. Choose the edit icon on the instance type you want.
  - 2. Select **X** on the instance sizes that you don't want.
  - 3. Select  $\checkmark$  to confirm your selections.
- 5. (Optional) If you don't want Compute Optimizer to automatically consider future variations of your chosen instance families, turn off **Automatically consider future variations of the instance families selected**.

🔽 m	i6idn /	All available sizes			
		Automatically consider future variations of the instance families selected			
		Cancel	Previous Next		

6. Choose Next.

# Step 4: Lookback period and metrics

Rightsizing recommendation preferences allows you to specify the lookback period, and the CPU and memory utilization preferences you want Compute Optimizer to use when generating your custom recommendations.

## Topics

- Lookback period
- <u>CPU and memory utilization</u>
- Specify lookback period and metrics

## Lookback period

Choose a metric analysis lookback period for your rightsizing recommendation preferences. Compute Optimizer analyzes your utilization preference settings for the number of days that you specify. We recommend that you set a lookback period that captures critical signals from your workload utilization history which can allow Compute Optimizer to identify rightsizing opportunities with higher savings and lower performance risk.

In Compute Optimizer, you can choose from the following lookback period options: 14 days (default), 32 days, or 93 days. The 14-day and 32-day lookback periods require no additional payments. If you have monthly cycles, the 32-day lookback period can capture monthly workload patterns. The 93-day lookback period requires additional payment. To use the 93-day option, you need to enable the enhanced infrastructure metrics preference. For more information, see Enhanced infrastructure metrics.

#### í) Note

For RDS DB instances, you can only specify lookback period preferences.

## **CPU** and memory utilization

The rightsizing recommendation preferences feature allows you to customize your utilization settings: CPU threshold, CPU headroom, and memory headroom so your instance recommendations meet your specific workload requirements. Depending on the utilization settings you choose, your recommendations can be tailored to increased savings opportunities, more performance headroom, or have a higher tolerance for performance risks.

#### **CPU utilization threshold**

Threshold is the percentile value that Compute Optimizer uses to process utilization data before generating recommendations. If you set a CPU threshold preference, Compute Optimizer removes the peak usage data points above this threshold. A lower percentile value removes more peak usage from the data.

Compute Optimizer offers three options for CPU utilization threshold: P90, P95, and P99.5. By default, Compute Optimizer uses a P99.5 threshold for its rightsizing recommendations. This means that Compute Optimizer only ignores the top 0.5% of the highest utilization data points from your utilization history. The P99.5 threshold might be more suited for highly sensitive production workloads where peak utilization significantly affects application performance. If you set the utilization threshold to P90, Compute Optimizer ignores the top 10% of your highest data points from your utilization history. P90 might be a suitable threshold for workloads less sensitive to peak utilization, such as non-production environments.

#### **CPU utilization headroom**

Utilization headroom is added CPU capacity within Compute Optimizer's recommendation to account for any future increases in CPU usage requirements. It represents the gap between the instance's current usage and its maximum capabilities.

Compute Optimizer provides three options for CPU utilization headroom: 30%, 20%, and 0%. By default, Compute Optimizer uses a 20% headroom for its rightsizing recommendations. If you need additional capacity to account for any unexpected future increases in CPU utilization, you can set the headroom to 30%. Or, suppose that your utilization is expected to remain constant with a low

chance of future increases, then you can reduce the headroom. This generates recommendations with less added CPU capacity and increased cost savings.

#### Memory utilization headroom

Memory utilization headroom is added memory capacity within Compute Optimizer's recommendation to account for any future increases in memory usage. It represents the gap between the instance's current usage and its maximum capabilities. Compute Optimizer provides three options for memory utilization headroom: 30%, 20%, and 10%. By default, Compute Optimizer uses a 20% headroom for its rightsizing recommendations. If you need additional capacity to account for any unexpected future increases in memory utilization, you can set the headroom to 30%. Or, suppose that your usage is expected to remain constant with a low chance of future increases, then you can reduce the headroom. This generates recommendations with less added memory capacity and increased cost savings.

#### Note

To receive EC2 instance recommendations that consider the memory utilization metric, you need to enable memory utilization with the CloudWatch agent. You can also configure Compute Optimizer to ingest EC2 memory utilization metrics from your preferred observability product. For more information, see <u>Enabling memory utilization with the</u> <u>CloudWatch agent</u> and <u>Configure external metrics ingestion</u>.

### **Utilization presets**

Compute Optimizer provides four preset options for CPU and memory utilization:

- Maximum savings CPU threshold is set to P90, CPU headroom is set to 0%, and memory headroom is set to 10%. This provides recommendations with no added CPU capacity and reserves the lowest added memory capacity for future usage growth. It also removes the top 10% of the highest data points from your CPU utilization history. As a result, this preset might generate recommendations with a higher latency or greater degradation risk.
- Balanced CPU threshold is set to P95, CPU headroom is set to 30%, and memory headroom is set to 30%. The recommendations target CPU utilization to remain below 70% for more than 95% of the time, and target memory utilization to remain below 70%. This is suitable for most workloads and can identify more savings opportunities than the default settings. If your workloads aren't particularly sensitive to CPU or memory utilization spikes, this is a good alternative to the default settings.

- Default Compute Optimizer uses a P99.5 CPU threshold, a 20% CPU headroom, and a 20% memory headroom to generate recommendations for all EC2 instances. These settings aim to ensure that CPU utilization remains below 80% for more than 99.5% of the time, and target memory utilization to remain below 80%. This provides a very low risk of performance issues but potentially limits savings opportunities.
- **Maximum performance** CPU threshold is set to **P99.5**, CPU headroom is set to **30%**, and memory headroom is set to **30%**. This provides recommendations with high performance sensitivity and added capacity for future increases in CPU and memory usage.

### 🚯 Note

Compute Optimizer might update these threshold and headroom values to reflect the latest technological updates and maintain recommendation quality. Compute Optimizer might adjust your chosen parameters based on your workload characteristics to ensure suitable instance recommendations for you.

You can use the simulated graphs in the console to get a representation of how your CPU and memory usage interacts with the threshold and headroom settings across the lookback period. The graph displays how the threshold and headroom values you set are applied to utilization data of the example workload before Compute Optimizer uses the data to generate recommendations. As you adjust the headroom and threshold, the graph updates to show how Compute Optimizer generates recommendations based on your custom preferences.



### <u> Important</u>

The data shown in the simulated graph is representative and for illustrative purposes only. The graph isn't based on your utilization data.

## Specify lookback period and metrics

Use the following procedure to specify the lookback period, and the CPU and memory utilization preferences you want Compute Optimizer to use when generating your custom recommendations.

### To set the lookback period, and CPU and memory preferences

1. Follow the steps outlined in Step 4: Preferred EC2 instances.

- 2. On the **Lookback period and metrics** page, choose a lookback period option based on your requirements.
  - If you want to use the 93-day lookback period (paid feature), you need to enable the enhanced infrastructure metrics preference. To do this, choose Enable enhanced infrastructure metrics. Then, in the prompt that appears, choose Enable enhanced infrastructure metrics.
  - If the enhanced infrastructure metrics preference is already enabled and you want to choose a 14-day or 32-day lookback period, you need to disable the enhanced infrastructure metrics preference. To do this, choose **Disable enhanced infrastructure metrics**. Then, in the prompt that appears, choose **Disable enhanced infrastructure metrics**.
- 3. Choose a utilization preset: Max savings, Balanced, Default, or Max performance.

Alternatively, you can customize your own specific CPU and memory utilization preferences.

tilization presets	memory usage preferences.					
O Max savings	O Balanced	Default	O Max performance			
CPU usage						
Threshold Info Utilization threshold corresponds to th	e percentage of time that your workloa	d should run under your utilization h	neadroom.			
P90 (least sensitive)	O P95	P99.5 (default: most conservative)				
Headroom Info Utilization headroom is added processing capacity beyond historical usage.						
O % (no added capacity)	<b>O</b> 20% (default)	O 30% (high added o	apacity)			

- 4. Choose Next.
- 5. On the **Review and save** page, review all the preferences you have set. Then, choose **Save preferences**.

Within 24 hours your new recommendations start to appear with the rightsizing preferences that you set.

# **Enhanced infrastructure metrics**

Enhanced infrastructure metrics is a paid feature of Compute Optimizer that applies to Amazon EC2 instances, instances that are part of Auto Scaling groups, and Amazon RDS DB instances. This

recommendation preference extends the utilization metrics analysis lookback period to up to 93 days, compared to the default 14-dayperiod. This gives Compute Optimizer a longer history of utilization metrics data to analyze. You need to activate the enhanced infrastructure metrics preference. For more information, see Organization, account, and resource level.

### Contents

- Required permissions
- Organization, account, and resource level
- Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level
- Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level
- Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics
- Troubleshooting enhanced infrastructure metrics

# **Required permissions**

You must have the appropriate permissions to activate and deactivate enhanced infrastructure metrics. For more information, see <u>Policies to grant access to manage Compute Optimizer</u> recommendation preferences.

# Organization, account, and resource level

You can activate enhanced infrastructure metrics using the Compute Optimizer console, AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), and AWS SDKs. In the console, you can activate the feature in the following three areas, with each providing a different level of activation.

• At the resource level, you can activate enhanced infrastructure metrics for the individual resource that you're viewing. For example, the **Instance details** page for an individual EC2 instance provides the option to activate the enhanced infrastructure metrics feature only for that EC2 instance. For more information, see <u>Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level</u> later in this guide.

## 🚯 Note

Resource-level preferences override account-level preferences, and account-level preferences override organization-level preferences. For an EC2 instance that is part of an
Auto Scaling group, the Auto Scaling group recommendation preference overrides that of the individual instance.

- For an individual AWS account holder, you can activate the enhanced infrastructure metrics feature for all EC2 instances in the account that meet your resource type and AWS Region criteria. EC2 instance preferences at the account level apply to standalone instances and instances that are part of Auto Scaling groups. For more information, see <u>Activate enhanced</u> infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level later in this guide.
- The account manager or the delegated administrator of an AWS Organization can activate the enhanced infrastructure metrics feature for all resources in all member accounts of the organization that meet your resource type and AWS Region criteria. EC2 instance preferences at the organization level apply to standalone instances and instances that are part of Auto Scaling groups in all member accounts. For more information, see <u>Activate enhanced infrastructure</u> <u>metrics at the organization or account level</u> later in this guide.

After you activate the enhanced infrastructure metrics feature, Compute Optimizer applies the preference the next time recommendations are refreshed. This can take up to 24 hours. To confirm that your resource recommendations have enhanced infrastructure metrics enabled, see Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics.

Compute Optimizer considers updated preferences the next time that it generates recommendations. Until then, a **pending** status is affixed to your update preference (for example, **Active-pending** or **Inactive-pending**). To confirm if your resource recommendations are taking enhanced infrastructure metrics into consideration, see <u>Confirming the status of enhanced</u> <u>infrastructure metrics</u>.

## Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level

Follow these steps to activate or deactivate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the resource level. Recommendation preferences activated at the resource level apply only to the individual resource.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. On the **Dashboard** page of the Compute Optimizer console, complete one of the following steps based on the resource type that you want to activate or deactivate enhanced infrastructure metrics for.

- If you want to activate the feature for an individual Amazon EC2 instance, choose **View recommendations** for EC2 instances.
- If you want to activate the feature for an individual Auto Scaling group, choose **View recommendations** for Auto Scaling groups.

#### 🚯 Note

For an EC2 instance that's part of an Auto Scaling group, the Auto Scaling group recommendation preference overrides the preference of the individual instance.

- If you want to activate the feature for an individual RDS DB instance or storage, choose **View recommendations** for RDS DB instances or RDS DB instance storage.
- 3. In the **Resource recommendations** page, select the resource for which you want to activate or deactivate enhanced infrastructure metrics. Then, choose **View details**.
- 4. In the **Recommendation preferences** section of the **Resource details** page, choose **Enhanced infrastructure metrics**.
- 5. In the prompt that appears, select the **Enhanced infrastructure metrics paid feature** checkbox. Then, choose **Save** to activate enhanced infrastructure metrics for the resource.
- (Optional) If you want to deactivate the the enhanced infrastructure metrics, unselect the Enhanced infrastructure metrics - paid feature checkbox. Then, choose Save.

#### 🚯 Note

Saving the preference initiates metering for enhanced infrastructure metrics for the individual resource. For more information about pricing for this feature, see <u>Compute</u> <u>Optimizer pricing</u>.

Compute Optimizer considers updated preferences the next time that it generates recommendations. Until then, a **pending** status is affixed to your updated preference (for example, **Active-pending** or **Inactive-pending**). To confirm if your resource recommendations are taking enhanced infrastructure metrics into consideration, see <u>Confirming the status of enhanced</u> infrastructure metrics.

## Activate enhanced infrastructure metrics at the organization or account level

Use the following procedure to activate or deactivate enhanced infrastructure metrics for member accounts of an AWS Organization or an individual AWS account holder.

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **General** in the navigation pane. Then, choose the **Enhanced infrastructure metrics** tab.
- 3. If you're an individual AWS account holder, skip to step 4.

If you're the account manager or delegated administrator of your organization, you can manage all member accounts or an individual member account for enhanced infrastructure metrics.

- To opt in all member accounts, choose **All opted-in accounts** from the Preference level dropdown.
- To opt in an individual member account, choose **Choose account** from the Preference level dropdown. In the prompt that appears, select the account you want to opt in for rightsizing preferences. Then, choose **Set account level**.

Enhanced infrastructure metrics	Inferred workload types	External metrics ingestion Savings estimation	on mode
Enhanced infrastructure me Enhanced infrastructure metrics is a paid fe	trics - paid feature Info	Preference level (Organization) ur metrics analysis lookback period from 14 days to 93 days	All opted-in accounts  Edit All opted-in accounts
Resource type	Region	Status	Choose account
and ASG instances)	US East (N. Virginia)	() Inactive	

- 4. Choose Edit.
- 5. In the prompt that appears, choose **Add a preference**.
- 6. Select a **Resource type**, **Region**, and the **Activate** checkbox. Then, choose **Save**.
- 7. (Optional) If you want to deactivate enhanced infrastructure metrics, unselect the **Activate** checkbox. Then, choose **Save**.

Compute Optimizer considers updated preferences the next time that it generates recommendations. Until then, a **pending** status is affixed to your update preference (for example, **Active-pending** or **Inactive-pending**). To confirm that your resource recommendations are taking enhanced infrastructure metrics into consideration, see <u>Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics</u>.

## Confirming the status of enhanced infrastructure metrics

After you activate the enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preference, Compute Optimizer applies the preference the next time that recommendations are refreshed. This can take up to 24 hours. The **Effective enhanced infrastructure metrics** column in the Resource Recommendations page confirms that the recommendations listed are taking the three-month look-back period into consideration. An **Active** status confirms the recommendation listed is considering the longer look-back period. An **Inactive** status confirms that the recommendation isn't yet considering the longer look-back period.

Effective enhanced infrastructure metrics Info	⊳
⊘ Active	
⊖ Inactive	
⊘ Active	

## Troubleshooting enhanced infrastructure metrics

Following sections cover the issues that you might experience with enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preferences. These sections also cover what you can do to mitigate these issues.

## Failed to get or update enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preferences

#### Description

A banner is displayed that indicates that the Compute Optimizer console could not get or update enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preferences.

#### Cause

You might not have the permissions required to view or update recommendation preferences.

#### Solution

Add the required permissions to the user who will view or edit recommendation preferences. For more information, see <u>Policies to grant access to manage Compute Optimizer recommendation</u> <u>preferences</u>.

## **External metrics ingestion**

You can use the external metrics ingestion feature to configure AWS Compute Optimizer to ingest EC2 memory utilization metrics from one of the four observability products: Datadog, Dynatrace, Instana, and New Relic. When you enable external metrics ingestion, Compute Optimizer analyzes your external EC2 memory utilization metrics in addition to your CPU, disk, network, IO, and throughput data to generate EC2 rightsizing recommendations. These recommendations can provide you with additional savings and enhanced performance. For more information, see <u>Configure external metrics ingestion</u>.

#### 🚯 Note

External metrics ingestion doesn't support EC2 instances that are part of Auto Scaling groups.

## **Metric requirements**

To generate EC2 rightsizing recommendations with external memory utilization metrics, Compute Optimizer requires at least 30 consecutive hours of memory utilization metrics from your observability product. If you don't have enough hours of external memory utilization metrics, Compute Optimizer analyzes and generates recommendations from your CloudWatch metrics until you reach the external memory metric requirements.

#### 🚺 Note

When external metrics ingestion is enabled, Compute Optimizer prioritizes your external memory utilization metrics over your CloudWatch memory data. If you opt out of external metrics ingestion, Compute Optimizer defaults back to analyze and generate recommendations based on your CloudWatch metrics.

## Organization and account level

You can configure external metric ingestion at both the organization and account level. If you're a member account of an AWS organization that configured external metrics ingestion, you can opt out of this feature. For more information, see <u>Opt out of external metrics ingestion</u>.

Suppose that you're a new member of an AWS organization that already configured external metrics ingestion. Then, you must configure external metrics ingestion for your AWS account manually. For more information, see <u>Configure external metrics ingestion</u>.

## **Configure external metrics ingestion**

Console

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **General** in the navigation pane. Then, choose the **External metrics ingestion** tab.
- 3. If you're an individual AWS account holder, skip to step 4.

If you're the account manager or delegated administrator of your organization, you can opt-in all member accounts or an individual member account for external metrics ingestion.

- To opt-in all member accounts, choose **All opted-in accounts** from the Preference level dropdown.
- To opt-in an individual member account, choose **Choose account** from the Preference level dropdown. In the prompt that appears, select the account you want to opt-in. Then, choose **Set account level**.

Enhanced infrastructure metrics Inferred workload types	External metrics ingestion	Savings estimation	mode	
External metrics ingestion Info	Preferen	ce level (Organization)	All opted-in accounts	Edit
To improve your EC2 rightsizing recommendations with memory utilization, you source.	ı can configure Compute Optimizer to ir	ngest EC2 memory utilizatio	All opted-in accounts Choose account	metrics

- 4. Choose Edit.
- 5. In the prompt that appears, select your external metrics provider for EC2 instances. Then, choose **Enable**.

6. Navigate to your external metrics provider's website. To do this, choose **Configure with provider** or the external metrics source link.

External metrics ingestion Info	Preference level (Organization)	All opted-in accounts 🔻 🛛 Edit
To improve your EC2 rightsizing recommendations with memory utilization, you can configure Compute Optimizer to ingest EC2 mer	nory utilization metrics from your preferred externa	l metrics source.
③ Make sure that you have completed the configuration process with Datadog.		Configure with Datadog
External metrics source Datadog 🖸		

7. Complete the configuration process on your external metrics provider's website.

#### 🔥 Important

If you don't complete the configuration process with your external metrics provider, Compute Optimizer can't receive your external metrics.

#### CLI

- 1. Open a terminal or command prompt window.
- 2. Call the following API operation.
  - Replace *myRegion* with the source AWS Region.
  - Replace 123456789012 with your account ID.
  - Replace *ExternalMetricsProvider* with your external metrics provider.

```
aws compute-optimizer put-recommendation-preferences --region myRegion --
resource-type=Ec2Instance --scope='{"name":"AccountId", "value":"123456789012"}'
    --external-metrics-preference='{"source":"ExternalMetricsProvider"}'
```

- 3. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 4. Choose **Accounts** in the navigation pane.
- 5. In the **Organization-level preferences for external metrics ingestion** or the **Accountlevel preferences for external metrics ingestion** section, navigate to your external metrics provider's website. To do this, choose **Configure with provider** or the external metrics source link.

External metrics ingestion Info	Preference level (Organization)	All opted-in accounts 🔻 🛛 Edit		
To improve your EC2 rightsizing recommendations with memory utilization, you can configure Compute Optimizer to ingest EC2 memory utilization metrics from your preferred external metrics source.				
Make sure that you have completed the configuration process with Datadog.		Configure with Datadog		
External metrics source Datadog 🖸				

6. Complete the configuration process on your external metrics provider's website.

#### 🛕 Important

If you don't complete the configuration process with your external metrics provider, Compute Optimizer can't receive your external metrics.

## **Opt out of external metrics ingestion**

Console

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **General** in the navigation pane. Then, choose the **External metrics ingestion** tab.
- 3. If you're an individual AWS account holder, skip to step 4.

If you're the account manager or delegated administrator of your organization, you can opt out all member accounts or an individual member account for external metrics ingestion.

- To opt out all member accounts, choose **All opted-in accounts** from the Preference level dropdown.
- To opt out an individual member account, choose Choose account from the Preference level dropdown. In the prompt that appears, select the account you want to opt out. Then, choose Set account level.
- 4. Choose Edit.
- 5. In the prompt that appears, select **No external metrics provider**. Then, choose **Confirm**.

#### CLI

1. Open a terminal or command prompt window.

- 2. Call the following API operation.
  - Replace *myRegion* with the source AWS Region.
  - Replace 123456789012 with your account ID.

```
aws compute-optimizer delete-recommendation-preferences --
region myRegion --resource-type=Ec2Instance --recommendation-preference-
names='["ExternalMetricsPreference"]' --scope='{"name":"AccountId",
    "value":"123456789012"}'
```

## Inferred workload type

Inferred workload type is a feature that's included with AWS Compute Optimizer that infers the applications that might be running on your AWS resources, such as EC2 instances and Auto Scaling groups. Inferred workload type does this by analyzing the attributes of your resources. These resources include resource names, tags, and configuration. Compute Optimizer currently can infer if your instances are running Amazon EMR, Apache Cassandra, Apache Hadoop, Memcached, NGINX, PostgreSQL, Redis, Kafka, or SQL Server. By inferring the applications that are running on your instances, Compute Optimizer can identify the effort to migrate your workloads from x86-based instance types to Arm-based AWS Graviton instances types. By default, the inferred workload type feature is activated. But, you can create a recommendation preference to deactivate the feature.

#### Note

You can't infer the SQL Server application in the Middle East (Bahrain), Africa (Cape Town), Asia Pacific (Hong Kong), Europe (Milan), and Asia Pacific (Jakarta) Regions.

The inferred workload types and migration effort are listed in the **Inferred workload types** and **Migration effort** columns of the EC2 instances and Auto Scaling groups recommendations pages. For more information, see <u>Viewing EC2 instance recommendations</u> and <u>Viewing Auto Scaling group</u> recommendations.

#### Contents

- <u>Required permissions</u>
- Organization and account level

## **Required permissions**

You must have the appropriate permissions to manage the status of the inferred workload type feature. For more information, see <u>Policies to grant access to manage Compute Optimizer</u> recommendation preferences.

## Organization and account level

By default, inferred workload type is activated. However, you can create a recommendation preference to deactivate the feature. You can deactivate inferred workload type using the Compute Optimizer console, AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), or AWS SDKs. In the console, you can deactivate the feature in the following areas. Deactivating in each area provides a different level of deactivation.

- For an individual AWS account holder, you can deactivate the inferred workload type feature for all AWS resources in the account that meet your AWS Region criteria. For more information, see Manage the status of inferred workload type
- The account manager or the delegated administrator of an AWS Organization can deactivate the inferred workload type feature for all resources in all member accounts of the organization that meet your AWS Region criteria. For more information, see <u>Manage the status of inferred</u> workload type.

After you deactivate the inferred workload type feature, Compute Optimizer stops inferring workload types the next time that recommendations are refreshed. This can take up to 24 hours to take effect.

## Manage the status of inferred workload type

Use the following procedure to manage the status of the inferred workload type feature for member accounts of an AWS Organization or an individual AWS account holder.

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **General** in the navigation pane. Then, choose the **Inferred workload type** tab.
- 3. If you're an individual AWS account holder, skip to step 4.

If you're the account manager or delegated administrator of your organization, you can manage all member accounts or an individual member account for inferred workload type.

- To opt in all member accounts, choose **All opted-in accounts** from the Preference level dropdown.
- To opt in an individual member account, choose **Choose account** from the Preference level dropdown. In the prompt that appears, select the account you want to opt in for rightsizing preferences. Then, choose **Set account level**.

Enhanced infrastructure metrics	Inferred workload types	External metrics ingestion	Savings estimation	on mode	
Inferred workload type Info Compute Optimizer infers the applications t	hat might be running on your AWS	Preference resources which helps you identify the r	level (Organization) nigration effort based or	All opted-in accounts ▲ All opted-in accounts	Edit
Region	Status		l	Choose account	
US East (N. Virginia)	O Active				
US East (Ohio)	⊖ Inactive				

- 4. Choose Edit.
- 5. To deactivate the inferred workload type preference in an AWS Region, unselect the **Activate** checkbox. Then, choose **Save**.
- 6. (Optional) If you want to activate the inferred workload type preference in an AWS Region select the **Activate** checkbox. Then, choose **Save**..
- (Optional) To add a new inferred workload type preference in an AWS Region, choose Add a preference. Then, select a Region and the Activate checkbox. Finally, choose Save.

## Savings estimation mode

The savings estimation mode preference allows Compute Optimizer to analyze specific pricing discounts when generating the estimated cost savings of rightsizing recommendations. Compute Optimizer offers the savings estimation mode for the following pricing discounts per AWS resource:

- Amazon EC2 and Auto Scaling group instances Savings Plans and Reserved Instances pricing discounts.
- AWS Lambda functions and Amazon ECS services Saving Plans pricing discounts.
- Amazon EBS volumes other specific pricing discounts.

• Amazon RDS instances — Reserved Instances pricing discounts.

#### 1 Note

The savings estimation mode preference is only available for accounts within AWS Organizations that enable Cost Optimization Hub in AWS Cost Explorer. For more information, see Cost Optimization Hub in the AWS Cost Management User Guide.

Only the account manager or delegated administrator of your organization can activate member accounts in specific AWS Regions to receive recommendations with pricing discounts. For the account manager and the delegated administrator, the savings estimation mode preference is activated by default.

If the savings estimation mode preference isn't activated, Compute Optimizer only uses the default On-Demand pricing information.

### Activate savings estimation mode

Use the following procedure to activate or deactivate the savings estimation mode preference for member accounts within specific AWS Regions.

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose General in the navigation pane.
- 3. Choose the Savings estimation mode tab. Then, choose Edit.

Enhanced infrastructure metrics Inferred work	load types External metrics ingestion Savings estimation mode			
Savings estimation mode Info				
You can allow member accounts in specific AWS Regions to rece	ive recommendations with specific discounts.			
Region	Status			
US East (N. Virginia)	⊘ Active			
US East (Ohio)	⊘ Active			
US West (Oregon)	⊘ Active			
US West (N. California)				

4. In the pop-up window that appears, select the AWS Regions where you want to activate the savings estimation mode preference. Then, choose **Save**.

Savings estimation mode			
Region	Activate		
US East (N. Virginia)			
US East (Ohio)			
US West (Oregon)			
US West (N. California)			
Asia Pacific (Mumbai)			
Asia Pacific (Osaka-Local)			
Asia Pacific (Seoul)			

5. (Optional) Unselect the AWS Regions where you want to deactivate the savings estimation mode preference.

When you activate the savings estimation mode preference, it can take up to 24 hours for your new recommendations with specific discounts to appear. You can view your specific discount recommendations in the **Estimated monthly savings (after discounts)** column of a given AWS resource. For more information, see Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity.

## **AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations**

When viewing Amazon EC2 instance, Auto Scaling group, and Amazon RDS DB instance recommendations, you can view the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances. To do so, choose **Graviton (aws-arm64)** in the **CPU architecture preference** dropdown. Otherwise, choose **Current** to view recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current instance. For more information about viewing Amazon EC2 instance, Auto Scaling group, and Amazon RDS DB instance recommendations, see <u>Viewing EC2 instance recommendations</u>, <u>Viewing Auto Scaling group recommendations</u>, and <u>Viewing RDS DB instance recommendations</u>. 

Recommendations for EC2	instan	ces (4) In	fo	
Recommendations for current resources CPU architecture preference: Curr	to improve	cost and perf	ormance.	
Current				
Graviton (aws-arm64)	հ			
Instance ID 🔻	Instar	nce name	$\nabla$	Finding Info
i-0df9bbexample8fad	-			Under-provisioned

#### (i) Note

The **Current price**, **Recommended price**, **Price difference**, **Price difference** (%), and **Estimated monthly savings** columns are updated to provide a price comparison between the current instance type and the instance type of the selected CPU architecture preference. For example, if you choose **Graviton (aws-arm64)**, prices are compared between the current instance type and the recommended Graviton-based instance type.

## Managing accounts and preferences

The Accounts page of the Compute Optimizer console lists the recommendation preferences that are activated for the account or organization, such as <u>enhanced infrastructure metrics</u>.

For the management account of an organization, the Accounts page also lists your organization's member accounts and their opt-in status to Compute Optimizer. Management accounts can <u>opt</u> <u>in</u> member accounts of the organization to AWS Compute Optimizer. When a member account is opted in, Compute Optimizer analyzes the member account's supported resources for potential optimization.

On the Accounts page of the Compute Optimizer console, you can do the following:

- View account opt-in and preferences.
- Delegate an administrator account.
- Troubleshoot account opt-in and preferences.

# Viewing the opt-in status of member accounts of an organization

Use the following procedure to view member accounts of an organization that are opted in to Compute Optimizer.

#### 🚺 Note

This option is only available to the management account or delegated administrator of an organization who opted in member accounts to Compute Optimizer.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **Account management** in the navigation pane.

The **Account management** page lists the member accounts of the organization and their current Compute Optimizer opt-in status. The **Opt-in status** and **Status description** columns

describe the status of each account ID that are listed. To delegate an administrator account, see the section called "Delegate an administrator account".

Orga	anization opt-in by accou	nt (3/3) Info		
Q !	Search by account ID		Delegate 🔻	Opt-in status: All statuses 🔹 < 1 > 🥥
	Account ID	▼ Opt-in status	▼ Status description	▼ Last modified ▼
0	734862158247 management account	⊘ Active	Opted in	18/10/2023, 03:56:54
0	698808747014 delegated administrator	⊘ Active	Opted in	18/10/2023, 03:58:04
0	464447557341	⊘ Active	Opted in	18/10/2023, 03:56:43

## Delegate an administrator account

You can delegate a member account in your organization as an administrator for Compute Optimizer. A delegated administrator can access and manage Compute Optimizer recommendations. A delegated administrator can also set recommendation preferences for your entire organization without the need to access the management account. The management account controls the delegated administrator option for its organization. Each organization can only have one delegated administrator for Compute Optimizer at a time.

The delegated administrator can get and export recommendations, set recommendation preferences, set member account opt-in status, and get projected utilization metrics.

#### 🚯 Note

- You can limit your delegated administrator's access to Compute Optimizer actions by setting up appropriate IAM permissions in your IAM policy. For more information, see Policies and permissions in IAM.
- If you're the delegated administrator and you want to view org-level recommendations, see <u>Policies to grant access to Compute Optimizer for a management account of an</u> <u>organization</u>.

To register or update an account as a delegated administrator:

#### Console

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **Account management** in the navigation pane.
- 3. In the **Organization opt-in by account** section, choose the account ID that you want to add as the delegated administrator.
- 4. For **Delegate**, choose **Register as delegated administrator**.
- 5. In the prompt that appears, choose **Confirm** if you agree to the change and to add the delegated administrator.

#### CLI

- 1. Log in as the management account of your organization.
- 2. Open a terminal or command prompt window.
- 3. Call the following API operation. Replace <u>123456789012</u> with your account ID.

```
aws organizations register-delegated-administrator \
--account-id <u>123456789012</u> \
--service-principal compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com
```

To remove a member account as a delegated administrator:

#### Console

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <a href="https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/">https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</a>.
- 2. Choose **Account management** in the navigation pane.
- 3. In the **Organization opt-in by account** section, choose the current delegated administrator's account ID.
- 4. For **Delegate**, choose **Deregister as delegated administrator**.
- 5. In the prompt that appears, choose **Confirm** if you agree to the change and to remove the delegated administrator.

#### CLI

- 1. Log in as the management account of your organization.
- 2. Open a terminal or command prompt window.
- 3. Call the following API operation. Replace <u>123456789012</u> with your account ID.

```
aws organizations deregister-delegated-administrator \
--account-id 123456789012 \
--service-principal compute-optimizer.amazonaws.com
```

# Troubleshooting account opt-in and recommendation preferences

This section covers troubleshooting why accounts might fail to opt in to Compute Optimizer and why recommendation preferences might fail to display or save. The solutions provided in this section show how you can mitigate these problems.

## Failed to create service-linked role

#### Description

Accounts show a Failed opt-in status, and a description of Failed to create service-linked role.

#### Cause

Compute Optimizer uses AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) service-linked roles. These roles include all of the permissions that the service requires to call other AWS services on your behalf. You must configure permissions to allow an IAM entity (a user, group, or role) to create a service-linked role for Compute Optimizer. The user who tried to opt in to Compute Optimizer might not have the permissions required to have the service-linked role created.

#### Solution

Add the required permissions to the user who performs the Compute Optimizer opt-in. For more information, see the section called "Service-linked role permissions".

## Failed to enable trusted access

#### Description

#### Accounts show a Failed opt-in status, and a description of Failed to enable trusted access.

#### Cause

You can use *trusted access* to enable Compute Optimizer to perform tasks in your organization and its accounts on your behalf. For more information about AWS Organizations trusted access, see <u>Using AWS Organizations with other AWS services</u> in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*. When you opt in using your organization's management account and include all member accounts within the organization, trusted access for Compute Optimizer is automatically enabled in your organization account. The user who tried to opt in to Compute Optimizer might not have the permissions required to have trusted access enabled.

#### Solution

Add the required permissions to the user who perform the Compute Optimizer opt-in. For more information, see <u>Permissions required to enable trusted access</u> in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*. After you add the required permissions, opt in to Compute Optimizer again using your organization's management account and include all member accounts within the organization. For more information, see <u>the section called "Opting in your account"</u>.

# Failed to get or update enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preferences

#### Description

A banner is displayed that indicates that the Compute Optimizer console could not get or update enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preferences.

#### Cause

You might not have the permissions required to view or update recommendation preferences.

#### Solution

Add the required permissions to the user who will view or edit recommendation preferences. For more information, see <u>Policies to grant access to manage Compute Optimizer recommendation</u> <u>preferences</u>.

## Viewing the AWS Compute Optimizer dashboard

Use the dashboard in the Compute Optimizer console to evaluate and prioritize the optimization opportunities for the supported resource types in your account. The dashboard displays the following information, which is refreshed daily and generated by analyzing the specifications and utilization metrics of your resources.

## Savings opportunity

The savings opportunity section displays the total estimated monthly USD amount and percentage that you could save (based on On-Demand Instance pricing) if you implement the Compute Optimizer recommendations for resources in your account. It also displays the estimated monthly savings for each resource type. If you prefer to evaluate your resources for cost savings, then prioritize the resource type that has the greatest savings opportunity.

#### <u> Important</u>

If you enable Cost Optimization Hub in AWS Cost Explorer, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Optimization Hub data, which includes your specific pricing discounts, to generate your recommendations. If Cost Optimization Hub isn't enabled, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Explorer data and On-Demand pricing information to generate your recommendations. For more information, see <u>Enabling Cost Explorer</u> and <u>Cost Optimization Hub</u> in the in the AWS *Cost Management User Guide*.



The estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity for individual EC2 instances are listed in the EC2 instances recommendations page under the **Estimated monthly savings (after discounts)**, **Estimated monthly savings (On-Demand)**, and **Savings opportunity (%)** columns. For more

information, including how estimated monthly savings is calculated, see <u>Estimated monthly</u> savings and savings opportunity.

## Performance improvement opportunity

The performance improvement opportunity section displays a count and percentage of the resources in your account that Compute Optimizer found to be at risk of not meeting your workload performance needs. It also displays the performance risk classifications per resource type. Resources can have a performance risk of high, medium, and very low. If you prefer to evaluate your resources for performance improvements, then prioritize the resource types that have a high performance risk.



The current performance risk for individual EC2 instances and Auto Scaling groups is listed in the EC2 instance details page under the **Current performance risk** column. For more information, see Current performance risk for EC2 instances.

## Findings

The findings section displays the findings classifications count and percentage for different resources types in your account. Compute Optimizer classifies resource findings in the following ways:

- Amazon EC2 instances, Auto Scaling groups, Lambda functions, Amazon ECS services on Fargate, and Amazon RDS DB instances and storage are classified as under-provisioned, over-provisioned, or optimized.
- Amazon EBS volumes are classified as not optimized or optimized.
- Commercial software licenses are classified as optimized, not optimized, and insufficient metrics.

For more information, see Findings classifications.



## **Findings classifications**

The findings classifications in the Compute Optimizer console provide an at-a-glance view of how your resources performed during the analyzed period. The findings classifications differ based on the resource type. The following classifications apply to services and resources supported by Compute Optimizer.

## EC2 instance finding classifications

Classification	Description
Under-provisioned	An EC2 instance is considered under-provisioned when at least one specification of your instance, such as CPU, memory, or network, does not meet the performance requirements of your

Classification	Description
	workload. Under-provisioned EC2 instances might lead to poor application performance.
Over-provisioned	An EC2 instance is considered over-provisioned when at least one specification of your instance, such as CPU, memory, or network, can be sized down while still meeting the performan ce requirements of your workload, and when no specification is under-provisioned. Over-provisioned EC2 instances might lead to unnecessary infrastructure cost.
Optimized	An EC2 instance is considered optimized when all specifications of your instance, such as CPU, memory, and network, meet the performance requirements of your workload, and the instance is not over-provisioned. For optimized instances, Compute Optimizer might sometimes recommend a new generation instance type.

#### Note

For instances, Compute Optimizer generates finding reasons that provide a greater level of detail into why an instance was found to be under-provisioned, or over-provisioned. For more information, see <u>Finding reasons</u> in the <u>Viewing EC2 instance recommendations</u> topic.

## Auto Scaling group finding classifications

Classification	Description
Not optimized	An Auto Scaling group is considered not optimized when Compute Optimizer has identified a recommendation that can provide better performance or cost for your workload.
Optimized	An Auto Scaling group is considered optimized when Compute Optimizer determines that the group is correctly provisioned to run your workload, based on the chosen instance type. For

#### Classification

#### Description

optimized Auto Scaling groups, Compute Optimizer might sometimes recommend a new generation instance type.

#### (i) Note

For instances in Auto Scaling groups, Compute Optimizer generates finding reasons that provide a greater level of detail into why an Auto Scaling group was found to be not optimized. For more information, see <u>Finding reasons</u> in the <u>Viewing EC2 instance</u> <u>recommendations</u> topic.

## **EBS volume finding classifications**

Classification	Description
Not optimized	An EBS volume is considered not optimized when Compute Optimizer has identified a volume type, volume size, or IOPS specification that can provide better performance or cost for your workload.
Optimized	An EBS volume is considered optimized when Compute Optimizer determines that the volume is correctly provision ed to run your workload, based on the chosen volume type, volume size, and IOPS specification. For optimized resources , Compute Optimizer might sometimes recommend a new generation volume type.

## Lambda function finding classifications

Classification	Description
Not optimized	A Lambda function is considered not optimized when Compute Optimizer has identified that its configured memory or CPU

Classification	Description
	<ul> <li>power (which is proportional to the configured memory) is under-provisioned or over-provisioned. In this case, Compute Optimizer generates a recommendation that can provide better performance or cost for your workload.</li> <li>When a function is not optimized, Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of either Memory under-provisioned or Memory over-provisioned.</li> </ul>
Optimized	A Lambda function is considered optimized when Compute Optimizer determines that its configured memory or CPU power (which is proportional to the configured memory) is correctly provisioned to run your workload.

Classification	Description
Unavailable	Compute Optimizer was unable to generate a recommend ation for the function. This could be because the function has not met the <u>requirements of Compute Optimizer for Lambda</u> <u>functions</u> , or the function does not qualify for a recommend ation.
	For this finding classification, Compute Optimizer displays one of the following finding reasons:
	• <b>Insufficient data</b> when the function does not have sufficien t metric data for Compute Optimizer to generate a recommendation.
	• Inconclusive when the function does not qualify for a recommendation because the function has configured memory greater than 1,792 MB, or Compute Optimizer cannot generate a recommendation with a high degree of confidence.
	<ul> <li>Note</li> <li>Functions with a finding of Unavailable are not listed in the Compute Optimizer console.</li> </ul>

## Finding classifications for Amazon ECS services on Fargate

Classification	Description
Under-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's not enough memory or CPU, an Amazon ECS service is considered under- provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>CPU under-provisioned</b> or <b>Memory under-provisioned</b> . An under-provisioned Amazon ECS service might result in poor application performance.

Classification	Description
Over-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's excessive memory or CPU, an Amazon ECS service is considered over- provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>CPU over-provisioned</b> or <b>Memory over-provisioned</b> . An over- provisioned Amazon ECS service might result in additional infrastructure costs.
Optimized	When both the CPU and memory of your Amazon ECS service meet the performance requirements of your workload, the service is considered optimized.

For more information about an under and over provisioned Amazon ECS services on Fargate, see Finding reasons in the Viewing recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate topic.

## Finding classifications for commercial software license

Classification	Description
Insufficient metrics	When Compute Optimizer detects that your CloudWatch Application Insights isn't enabled or is enabled with insuffici ent permissions. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of InvalidCloudwatchApplicationInsights or CloudwatchApplicationInsightsError .
Not optimized	When Compute Optimizer detects that your EC2 infrastru cture isn't using any of the Microsoft SQL server license features you're paying for, a license is considered not optimized . Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of LicenseOv erprovisioned . A license that isn't optimized might result in unnecessary additional costs.
Optimized	When the license for your SQL server database meets your performance requirements, the license is considered optimized.

For more information about these finding classifications, see <u>Finding reasons</u> in the <u>Viewing</u> commercial software license recommendations topic.

## Finding classifications for Amazon RDS DB instances

The following findings classifications apply to RDS DB instances.

Classification	Description
Under-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's not enough CPU, memory, network bandwidth, EBS IOPS, or EBS throughput, an RDS DB instance is considered under-pro visioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>CPU under-provisioned</b> , <b>Network bandwidth under-provisioned</b> , or <b>EBS throughput under-provisioned</b> . An under-provisioned RDS DB instance might result in poor application performance.
Over-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's excessive CPU, EBS IOPS, network bandwidth, or EBS throughput, an RDS DB instance is considered over-provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>CPU over-provisioned</b> , <b>EBS IOPS</b> <b>over-provisioned</b> , <b>Network bandwidth over-provisioned</b> , or <b>EBS throughput over-provisioned</b> . An over-provisioned RDS DB instance might result in additional infrastructure costs.
Optimized	When the specifications of your RDS DB instance meet the performance requirements of your workload, the RDS DB instance is considered optimized. For optimized instances, Compute Optimizer might recommend a new generation DB instance class or that a new engine version is available.

The following findings classifications apply to RDS DB instance storage.

Classification	Description
Under-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's not enough allocated storage or EBS throughput, an RDS storage volume

Classification	Description
	is considered under-provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>EBS volume allocated storage under-pro</b> <b>visioned</b> or <b>EBS volume throughput under-provisioned</b> . An under-provisioned RDS DB instance storage volume might result in poor application performance.
Over-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's excessive IOPS or EBS throughput, an RDS DB instance storage volume is considered over-provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>EBS volume IOPS over-provisioned</b> or <b>EBS volume throughput over-provisioned</b> . An over-provisioned DB instance storage volume might result in additional infrastru cture costs.
Optimized	When the specifications of your RDS DB instance storage volume meet the performance requirements of your workload, the storage is considered optimized. For optimized DB instance storage, Compute Optimizer might recommend a new generation storage type.

For more information about an under and over provisioned RDS DB instances, see <u>Finding reasons</u> in the <u>Viewing RDS DB instance recommendations</u> topic.

## Viewing the dashboard

Use the following procedure to view the dashboard and the optimization findings for your resources.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **Dashboard** in the navigation pane.

By default, the dashboard displays an overview of optimization findings for AWS resources across all AWS Regions in the account that you're currently signed in to.

3. You can perform the following actions on the dashboard:

• To view the optimization findings for resources in another account, choose **Account**, and then select a different account ID.

#### 🚯 Note

The ability to view optimization findings for resources in other accounts is available only if you're signed in to a management account of an organization, you opted in all member accounts of the organization, and trusted access with Compute Optimizer is enabled. For more information, see <u>Accounts supported by Compute Optimizer</u> and <u>Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access</u>.

- To show or hide the savings opportunity and performance improvement opportunity sections of the dashboard, choose the gear icon, choose the sections that you want to show or hide, and choose **Apply**.
- To filter findings on the dashboard to one or more AWS Regions, enter the name of the Region in the **Filter by one or more Regions** text box, or choose one or more Regions in the drop-down list that appears.
- To clear the selected filters, choose **Clear filters** next to the filter.
- To view optimization recommendations, choose the View recommendations link for one of the resource types displayed, or choose the number of resources listed next to a findings classification to view the resources for that classification. For more information, see <u>Viewing</u> resource recommendations.

## Viewing resource recommendations

Recommendations for your AWS resources are displayed in the following pages of the AWS Compute Optimizer console.

- The **resources recommendations** page lists each of your running resources, along with their top recommendation generated by Compute Optimizer.
- The **resource details** page lists the top recommendation options for a specific resource, along with utilization metric graphs for the resource. You can access this page from the recommendations page.

The recommendations and resource details pages are available for each of the following AWS resources that are supported by Compute Optimizer:

- Amazon EC2 instances
- Auto Scaling groups
- Amazon EBS volumes
- AWS Lambda functions
- <u>Amazon ECS services on Fargate</u>
- <u>Commercial software licenses</u>
- Amazon RDS instances

## Viewing EC2 instance recommendations

AWS Compute Optimizer generates instance type recommendations for Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instances. Recommendations for your Amazon EC2 instances are displayed on the following pages of the Compute Optimizer console:

• The **EC2 instances recommendations** page lists each of your current instances, their <u>finding</u> <u>classifications</u>, <u>finding reasons</u>, <u>platform differences</u>, current instance type, and current hourly price for the selected <u>purchasing option</u>. The top recommendation from Compute Optimizer is listed next to each of your instances. This recommendation includes the recommended instance type, the hourly price for the selected purchasing option, and the price difference between your current instance. Use the recommendations page to compare your current instances with their

top recommendation. Doing this can help you to decide if you want to up-size or down-size your instances.

 The EC2 instance details page lists up to three optimization recommendations for a specific instance. You can access this page from the EC2 instances recommendations page. The page specifically lists the specifications for each recommendation, their <u>performance risk</u>, and their hourly prices for the selected purchasing option. The details page also displays utilization metric graphs for the current instance, overlaid with the projected utilization metrics for the recommendation options.

The recommendations are refreshed daily. These recommendations are generated by analyzing the specifications and utilization metrics of the current instance over a period of the last 14 days. Or, if you activate the <u>enhanced infrastructure metrics paid feature</u>, the recommendations are generated by analyzing a longer period of time. For more information, see <u>Metrics analyzed by AWS Compute Optimizer</u>.

Keep in mind that Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for EC2 instances that meet a specific set of requirements. Recommendations can take up to 24 hours to be generated. Moreover, sufficient metric data must be accumulated for recommendations to be generated. For more information, see <u>Supported resources and requirements</u>.

#### Contents

- Finding classifications
- Finding reasons
- AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations
- Inferred workload types
- Migration effort
- Platform differences
- <u>Prices and purchasing options</u>
- Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity
- Performance risk
- <u>Current performance risk</u>
- Utilization graphs
- Viewing EC2 instances recommendations

#### • Viewing EC2 instance details

## **Finding classifications**

The **Finding** column on the **EC2 instances recommendations** page provides a summary of how each of your instances performed during the analyzed period.

The following findings classifications apply to EC2 instances.

Classification	Description
Under-provisioned	An EC2 instance is considered under-provisioned when at least one specification of your instance, such as CPU, memory, or network, does not meet the performance requirements of your workload. Under-provisioned EC2 instances might lead to poor application performance.
Over-provisioned	An EC2 instance is considered over-provisioned when at least one specification of your instance, such as CPU, memory, or network, can be sized down while still meeting the performan ce requirements of your workload, and when no specification is under-provisioned. Over-provisioned EC2 instances might lead to unnecessary infrastructure cost.
Optimized	An EC2 instance is considered optimized when all specifications of your instance, such as CPU, memory, and network, meet the performance requirements of your workload, and the instance is not over-provisioned. For optimized instances, Compute Optimizer might sometimes recommend a new generation instance type.

## **Finding reasons**

The **Finding reasons** column on the **EC2 instances recommendations** and **EC2 instance details** pages shows which specification of an instance is under-provisioned or over-provisioned.

The following finding reasons apply to instances:

Finding reason	Description
CPU over-provisioned	The instance's CPU configuration can be sized down and also meet the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the CPUUtilization metric of the current instance during the look-back period.
CPU under-provisioned	The instance's CPU configuration doesn't meet the performan ce requirements of your workload and there's an alternative instance type that provides better CPU performance. This is identified by analyzing the CPUUtilization metric of the current instance during the look-back period.
Memory over-provisioned	The instance's memory configuration can be sized down while still meeting the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the memory utilization metric of the current instance during the look-back period. <b>Note</b> Memory utilization is analyzed only for resources with the unified CloudWatch agent installed. For more information, see <u>Enabling memory utilization with the</u> <u>Amazon CloudWatch Agent</u> .
Memory under-provisioned	The instance's memory configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload and there's an alternative instance type that provides better memory performance. This is identified by analyzing the memory utilization metric of the current instance during the look-back period.
GPU over-provisioned	The instance's GPU and GPU memory configurations can be sized down while still meeting the performance requireme nts of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the GPUUtilization and GPUMemoryUtilization metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.

Finding reason	Description
	Note     The GPU utilization and GPU memory utilization     metrics are analyzed only for resources with the unified     CloudWatch agent installed. For more information, see <u>Enabling NVIDIA GPU utilization with the CloudWatch     agent</u> .
GPU under-provisioned	The instance's GPU and GPU memory configurations don't meet the performance requirements of your workload and there's an alternative instance type that provides better memory performance. This is identified by analyzing the GPUUtilization and GPUMemoryUtilization metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.
EBS throughput over-prov isioned	The instance's EBS throughput configuration can be sized down and also meet the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the VolumeRea dBytes and VolumeWriteBytes metric of EBS volumes attached to the current instance during the look-back period.
EBS throughput under-pro visioned	The instance's EBS throughput configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload. And, there's an alternative instance type that provides better EBS throughpu t performance. This is identified by analyzing the VolumeRea dBytes and VolumeWriteBytes metric of EBS volumes that are attached to the current instance during the look-back period.
EBS IOPS over-provisioned	The instance's EBS IOPS configuration can be sized down and also meet the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the VolumeReadOps and VolumeWriteOps metrics of EBS volumes attached to the current instance during the look-back period.

Finding reason	Description
EBS IOPS under-provisioned	The instance's EBS IOPS configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload. And, there's an alternative instance type that provides better EBS IOPS performance. This is identified by analyzing the VolumeRea dOps and VolumeWriteOps metrics of EBS volumes attached to the current instance during the look-back period.
Network bandwidth over-prov isioned	The instance's network bandwidth configuration can be sized down while still meeting the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the NetworkIn and NetworkOut metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.
Network bandwidth under- provisioned	The instance's network bandwidth configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload. And, there's an alternative instance type that provides better network bandwidth performance. This is identified by analyzing the NetworkIn and NetworkOut metrics of the current instance during the look-back period. This finding reason happens when the NetworkIn or NetworkOut performan ce of an instance is impacted.
Network PPS over-prov isioned	The instance's network PPS (packets per second) configuration can be sized down and also meet the performance requireme nts of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the NetworkPacketsIn and NetworkPacketsOut metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.
Network PPS under-pro visioned	The instance's network PPS (packets per second) configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload. And, there's an alternative instance type that provides better network PPS performance. This is identified by analyzing the NetworkPacketsIn and NetworkPacketsOut metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.
Finding reason	Description
---------------------------------------	--
Disk IOPS over-provisioned	The instance's disk IOPS configuration can be sized down and also meet the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the DiskReadOps and DiskWriteOps metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.
Disk IOPS under-provisioned	The instance's disk IOPS configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload. And, there's an alternative instance type that provides better disk IOPS performance. This is identified by analyzing the DiskRead0 ps and DiskWriteOps metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.
Disk throughput over-prov isioned	The instance's disk throughput configuration can be sized down while still meeting the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the DiskReadB ytes and DiskWriteBytes metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.
Disk throughput under-pro visioned	The instance's disk throughput configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload. And, there's an alternative instance type that provides better disk throughpu t performance. This is identified by analyzing the DiskReadB ytes and DiskWriteBytes metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.

### (i) Note

For more information about instance metrics, see <u>List the available CloudWatch metrics</u> for your instances in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide. For more information about EBS volume metrics, see <u>Amazon CloudWatch metrics for Amazon EBS</u> in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide. You can change an instance's CPU, local disk, memory, or network specifications by changing the type of the instance. For example, you can change the instance type from C5 to C5n to help improve network performance. For more information, see <u>Change the instance type guide for Linux</u> and <u>Change the instance type guide for Windows</u> in the *EC2 User Guides*.

You can change an EBS volume's IOPS or throughput specifications by using Amazon EBS Elastic Volumes. For more information, see <u>Amazon EBS Elastic Volumes</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

## **AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations**

When viewing Amazon EC2 instance recommendations, you can view the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances. To do so, choose **Graviton** (aws-arm64) in the **CPU architecture preference** dropdown. Otherwise, choose **Current** to view recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current instance.

Recom Recomme	mendations for EC2 endations for current resources t	instances (4) In to improve cost and perf	fo formance.
CPU ar	chitecture preference: Curre	ent 🔺	
Curren	t		
Gravito	on (aws-arm64)	The second se	
	Instance ID 🗸	Instance name	▼ Finding Info
0	i-0df9bbexample8fad	-	Under-provision

#### 🚺 Note

The **Current price**, **Recommended price**, **Price difference**, **Price difference** (%), and **Estimated monthly savings** columns are updated to provide a price comparison between the current instance type and the instance type of the selected CPU architecture preference. For example, if you choose **Graviton (aws-arm64)**, prices are compared between the current instance type and the recommended Graviton-based instance type.

## Inferred workload types

The **Inferred workload types** column on the **EC2 instances recommendations** page lists the applications that might be running on the instance as inferred by Compute Optimizer. This column does this by analyzing the attributes of your instances. These attributes include the instance name, tags, and configuration. Compute Optimizer can currently infer if your instances are running Amazon EMR, Apache Cassandra, Apache Hadoop, Memcached, NGINX, PostgreSQL, Redis, Kafka, or SQLServer. By inferring the applications that run on your instances, Compute Optimizer can identify the effort to migrate your workloads from x86-based instance types to Arm-based AWS Graviton instances types. For more information, see <u>Migration effort</u> in the next section of this guide.

### 🚯 Note

You can't infer the SQLServer application in the Middle East (Bahrain), Africa (Cape Town), Asia Pacific (Hong Kong), Europe (Milan), and Asia Pacific (Jakarta) Regions.

## **Migration effort**

The **Migration effort** column on the **EC2 instances recommendations** and **EC2 instances details** pages lists the level of effort that might be required to migrate from the current instance type to the recommended instance type. For example, the migration effort is **Medium** if a workload type can't be inferred but an AWS Graviton instance type is recommended. The migration effort is **Low** if Amazon EMR is the inferred workload type and an AWS Graviton instance type is recommended. The migration effort is **Very low** if both the current and recommended instance types are of the same CPU architecture. For more information about migrating from x86-based instance types to Arm-based AWS Graviton instances type, see <u>Considerations when transitioning workloads to</u> <u>AWSGraviton2 based Amazon EC2 instances</u> in the *AWS Graviton Getting Started GitHub*.

# **Platform differences**

The **Platform differences** column on the **EC2 instance details** page describes the differences between the current instance and the recommended instance type. Consider the configuration differences before migrating your workloads from the current instance to the recommended instance type.

The following platform differences apply to EC2 instances:

Platform difference	Description
Architecture	The CPU architecture of the recommended instance type is different than that of the current instance type. For example, the recommended instance type might use an Arm CPU architecture and the current instance type might use a different one, such as x86. Before migrating, consider recompili ng the software on your instance for the new architecture. Alternatively, you might switch to an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) that supports the new architecture. For more information about the CPU architecture for each instance type, see <u>Amazon</u> <u>EC2 Instance Types</u> .
Hypervisor	The hypervisor of the recommended instance type is different than that of the current instance. For example, the recommend ed instance type might use a Nitro hypervisor and the current instance might use a Xen hypervisor. For information about the differences that you can consider between these hyperviso rs, see <u>Nitro Hypervisor</u> section of the Amazon EC2 FAQs. For more information, see <u>Instances built on the Nitro System</u> in the <i>Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux</i> , or <u>Instances built on the</u> <u>Nitro System</u> in the <i>Amazon EC2 User Guide for Windows</i> .
Instance store availability	The recommended instance type doesn't support instance store volumes, but the current instance does. Before migrating , you might need to back up the data on your instance store volumes if you want to preserve them. For more informati on, see <u>How do I back up an instance store volume on my</u> <u>Amazon EC2 instance to Amazon EBS?</u> in the <i>AWS Premium</i> <i>Support Knowledge Base</i> . For more information, see <u>Networkin</u> <u>g and storage features</u> and <u>Amazon EC2 instance store</u> in the <i>Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux</i> , or see <u>Networking and</u> <u>storage features</u> and <u>Amazon EC2 instance store</u> in the <i>Amazon</i> <i>EC2 User Guide for Windows</i> .
Network interface	The network interface of the recommended instance type is different than that of the current instance. For example, the

Platform difference	Description
	recommended instance type might use enhanced networkin g and the current instance might not. To enable enhanced networking for the recommended instance type, install the Elastic Network Adapter (ENA) driver or the Intel 82599 Virtual Function driver. For more information, see <u>Networking and storage features</u> and <u>Enhanced networking on Linux</u> in the <i>Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux</i> , or <u>Networking and storage</u> <u>features</u> and <u>Enhanced networking on Windows</u> in the <i>Amazon</i> <i>EC2 User Guide for Windows</i> .
Storage interface	The storage interface of the recommended instance type is different than that of the current instance. For example, the recommended instance type uses an NVMe storage interface and the current instance doesn't such this interface. To access NVMe volumes for the recommended instance type, install or upgrade the NVMe driver. For more information, see <u>Networking and storage features</u> and <u>Amazon EBS and NVMe</u> on Linux instances in the <i>Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux</i> , or <u>Networking and storage features</u> and <u>Amazon EBS and</u> <u>NVMe on Windows instances</u> in the <i>Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux</i> , <i>Windows</i> .
Virtualization type	The recommended instance type uses the hardware virtual machine (HVM) virtualization type and the current instance uses the paravirtual (PV) virtualization type. For more information about the differences between these virtualization types, see Linux AMI virtualization types in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux, or Windows AMI virtualization types in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Windows.

## Prices and purchasing options

On the **EC2 instances recommendations** and **EC2 instance details** pages, you can choose to view the hourly prices for your current instances and the recommended instances under different Amazon EC2 purchasing options. For example, you can view the price of your current instance and

the recommended instance under the Reserve Instances, standard one-year no upfront purchasing option. Use the pricing information to get an idea of the price difference between your current instance and the recommended instance.

Current instance type ⊽	Current 1-year RI price $\bigtriangledown$	Recommended instance type	Recommended 1-	Price difference ⊽	Price difference (%) ▽
t2.micro	\$0.0072 per hour	t3.micro	\$0.0065 per hour	- \$0.0007 per hour	-9.7%
t2.micro	\$0.0072 per hour	t3.micro	\$0.0065 per hour	- \$0.0007 per hour	-9.7%
t2.micro	\$0.0672 per hour	t3.micro	\$0.0665 per hour	- \$0.0007 per hour	-1.0%
t2.micro	\$0.0672 per hour	t3.micro	\$0.0665 per hour	- \$0.0007 per hour	-1.0%

### 🔥 Important

The prices that are listed on the recommendations page might not reflect the actual prices that you pay for your instances. For more information about finding the actual price of your current instances, see <u>Amazon EC2 Usage Reports</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

The following purchasing options can be selected on the recommendations page:

- On-Demand Instances An On-Demand Instance is an instance that you use on demand. You have full control over its lifecycle. That is, you decide when to launch, stop, hibernate, start, reboot, and terminate it. No longer-term commitments or upfront payments are needed. For more information about On-Demand Instances, see <u>On-Demand Instances</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For more information about pricing, see <u>Amazon EC2 On-Demand Instance Pricing</u>.
- Reserved Instances (standard one-year or three-year commitment, no upfront) Reserved Instances provide you with significant savings on your Amazon EC2 costs compared to On-Demand Instance pricing. Reserved Instances aren't physical instances, but rather a billing discount applied to the use of On-Demand Instances in your account. For more information about Reserved Instances, see <u>Reserved Instances</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For more information about pricing, see <u>Amazon EC2 Reserved Instance Pricing</u>.

For more information about purchasing options, see <u>Instance Purchasing Options</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

# Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity

### Estimated monthly savings (after discounts)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your workloads from the current instance type to the recommended instance type under the Savings Plans and Reserved Instances pricing models. To receive recommendations with Savings Plans and Reserved Instances discounts, the savings estimation mode preference needs to be activated. For more information, see <u>Savings estimation mode</u>.

### 🚯 Note

If you don't activate the savings estimation mode preference, this column displays the default On-Demand pricing discount information.

### Estimated monthly savings (On-Demand)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your workloads from the current instance type to the recommended instance type under the On-Demand pricing model.

### Savings opportunity (%)

This column lists the percentage difference between the price of the current instance and the price of the recommended instance type. If savings estimation mode is activated, Compute Optimizer analyzes the Savings Plans and Reserved Instances pricing discounts to generate the savings opportunity percentage. If savings estimation mode isn't activated, Compute Optimizer only uses On-Demand pricing information. For more information, see Savings estimation mode.

### <u> Important</u>

If you enable Cost Optimization Hub in AWS Cost Explorer, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Optimization Hub data, which includes your specific pricing discounts, to generate your recommendations. If Cost Optimization Hub isn't enabled, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Explorer data and On-Demand pricing information to generate your recommendations. For more information, see <u>Enabling Cost Explorer</u> and <u>Cost Optimization Hub</u> in the in the AWS *Cost Management User Guide*.

### Estimated monthly savings calculation

For each recommendation, the cost to operate a new instance using the recommended instance type is calculated. Estimated monthly savings are calculated based on the number of running hours for the current instance and the difference in rates between the current instance type and the recommended instance type. The estimated monthly savings for instances that are displayed on the Compute Optimizer dashboard is a sum of the estimated monthly savings for all overprovisioned instances in the account.

# **Performance risk**

The **Performance risk** column on the **EC2 instance details** page defines the likelihood of each recommended instance type not meeting the resource needs of your workload. Compute Optimizer calculates an individual performance risk score for each specification of the recommended instance. This includes specifications such as CPU, memory, EBS throughput, EBS IOPS, disk throughput, disk IOPS, network throughput, and network PPS. The performance risk of the recommended instance is calculated as the maximum performance risk score across the analyzed resource specifications.

The values range from very low, low, medium, high, and very high. A very low performance risk means that the instance type recommendation is predicted to always provide enough capability. The higher the performance risk is, the more highly we recommend that you validate whether the recommendation meets the performance requirements of your workload before migrating your resource. Decide whether to optimize for performance improvement, for cost reduction, or for a combination of these two. For more information, see <u>Changing the Instance Type</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

#### 1 Note

In the Compute Optimizer API, the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), and the AWS SDKs, performance risk is measured on a scale of 0 (very low) to 4 (very high).

Price difference (%)	Performance risk	Estimated monthly saving
	•	
-10.3%	Very low	\$0.31
0.0%	Very low	\$0.00

# **Current performance risk**

The **Current performance risk** column on the **EC2 instances recommendations** page defines the likelihood of each current instance not meeting the resource needs of its workload. The current performance risk values range from very low, low, medium, and high. A very low performance risk means that the current instance is predicted to always provide enough capability. The higher the performance risk is, the more likely you should consider the recommendation generated by Compute Optimizer.

# **Utilization graphs**

The **EC2 instance details** page displays utilization metric graphs for your current instance. The graphs display data for the analyzed period. Compute Optimizer uses the maximum utilization point within each 5 minute time interval to generate EC2 instance recommendations.

You can change the graphs to display data for the last 24 hours, 3 days, 1 week, or 2 weeks. If you activate the <u>enhanced infrastructure metrics paidfeature</u>, you can view 3 months. You can also change the statistic of the graphs between average and maximum.

#### 🚯 Note

For periods of time when your instances are in a stopped state, the utilization graphs show a value of 0.

The following utilization graphs are displayed on the details page:

#### User Guide

#### Graph name

#### CPU utilization (percent)

Description

The percentage of allocated EC2 compute units used by the instance.

The CPU utilization graph includes a comparison of the CPU utilization data of your current instance type against that of the selected recommended instance type. The comparison shows you what the CPU utilizati on is if you use the selected recommended instance type during the analyzed period. This comparison can help you to identify if the recommended instance type is within your workload's performance threshold.

#### Note

The **Burstable baseline** only displays for T-instances. You can use this baseline performance to learn how your CPU utilization relates to the baseline utilization of the specific T-instance. For more information, see <u>Key concepts and definitions for</u> <u>burstable performance instances</u> in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.

type. The comparison shows you what the

Memory utilization (percent)	The percentage of memory allocated by applications and the operating system as used.		
	The memory utilization graph includes a comparison of the memory utilization data of your current instance type against that of the selected recommended instance		

Graph name	Description
	memory utilization is if you use the selected recommended instance type during the analyzed period. This comparison can help you to identify if the recommended instance type is within your workload's performance threshold.
	(i) Note The memory utilization graph is populated only for instances that have the unified CloudWatch agent installed on them. For more informati on, see <u>Collecting Metrics and Logs</u> <u>from Amazon EC2 Instances and On- Premises Servers with the CloudWatch</u> <u>Agent in the Amazon CloudWatch User</u> <i>Guide</i> .
Network in (MiB/second)	The number of mebibytes (MiB) per second received on all network interfaces by the instance.
Network out (MiB/second)	The number of mebibytes (MiB) per second sent out on all network interfaces by the instance.
Network packets in (per second)	The number of packets received by the instance on all network interfaces.
Network packets out (per second)	The number of packets sent out by the instance on all network interfaces.
Disk read operations (per second)	The completed read operations per second from the instance store volumes of the instance.

Graph name	Description
Disk write operations (per second)	The completed write operations per second from the instance store volumes of the instance.
Disk read bandwidth (MiB/second)	The read mebibytes (MiB) per second from the instance store volumes of the instance.
Disk write bandwidth (MiB/second)	The write mebibytes (MiB) per second from the instance store volumes of the instance.
EBS read operations (per second)	The completed read operations per second from all EBS volumes attached to the instance.
	For Xen instances, data is reported only when there is read activity on the volume.
EBS write operations (per second)	The completed write operations per second to all EBS volumes attached to the instance.
	For Xen instances, data is reported only when there is write activity on the volume.
EBS read bandwidth (MiB/second)	The read mebibytes (MiB) per second from all EBS volumes attached to the instance.
EBS write bandwidth (MiB/second)	The written mebibytes (MiB) per second to all EBS volumes attached to the instance.

# **Viewing EC2 instances recommendations**

Use the following procedure to access the **EC2 instances recommendations** page, and view recommendations for your current instances.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **EC2 instances** in the navigation pane.

The recommendations page lists the specifications and finding classifications of your current instances and the specifications of the recommended instances. The current instances listed are from the AWS Region that is currently selected, in the selected account.

- 3. You can perform the following actions on the recommendations page:
  - View the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances. To do this, choose Graviton (aws-arm64) in the CPU architecture preference dropdown list. Otherwise, the Current (default) option displays recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current instance.
  - Filter recommendations by AWS Regions, Findings, Finding reasons, or Inferred Workload Type. To do this, first select the **Filter by one or more properties** text box. Then, choose the property and a value in the dropdown list that appears.
  - Filter your recommendations by tags. To do this, first select the **Tag key** or **Tag value** text box. Then, enter the key or value that you want to filter your EC2 instance recommendations by.

For example, to find all the recommendations that have a tag with the key of Owner and the value of TeamA, specify tag:Owner for the filter name and TeamA for the filter value.

• View recommendations for instances in another account. To do this, choose **Account**, and then select a different account ID.

### 🚯 Note

If you're signed in to a management account of an organization and trusted access with Compute Optimizer is enabled, you can view recommendations for resources in other accounts. For more information, see <u>Accounts supported by Compute</u> Optimizer and <u>Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access</u>.

- Clear the selected filters. To do this, choose **Clear filters** next to the filter.
- Change the purchasing option that is displayed. To do this, choose Settings (the gear icon), then choose On-Demand Instances, Reserved Instances, standard 1-year no upfront, or Reserved Instances, standard 3-year no upfront.
- Access the **EC2 instance details** page for a specific instance. To do this, choose the finding classification listed next to the instance that you want to access.

# Viewing EC2 instance details

Use the following procedure to access the **EC2 instance details** page, and view details of a specific instance and its recommendations.

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <a href="https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/">https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</a>.
- 2. Choose **EC2 instances** in the navigation pane.
- 3. Choose the finding classification listed next to the instance that you want to view detailed information for.

The details page lists up to three optimization recommendations for the instance that you chose. The page lists the specifications of your current instance, the specifications and performance risks of the recommended instances, and utilization metric graphs.

- 4. You can perform the following actions on the details page:
  - To view the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances, choose Graviton (aws-arm64) in the CPU architecture preference dropdown. Otherwise, the Current (default) option displays recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current instance.
  - Activate the enhanced infrastructure metrics paid feature to extend the metrics analysis look-back period for the EC2 instance you're viewing up to three months (compared to the 14-day default). For more information, see Enhanced infrastructure metrics.
  - Choose a recommendation option to view the utilization comparison between your current instance and a recommended instance.

The utilization metric graphs for your current instance are displayed at the bottom of the page. The solid blue line is the utilization of your current instance. The dotted orange line is the projected utilization of the selected recommended instance if you use that instance during the analyzed period. The dotted orange line is displayed in the CPU utilization and memory utilization graphs.

To change the time range of the graphs, choose Time Range, and then choose Last 24 hours, Last 3 days, Last week, or Last 2 weeks. If you activate the <u>enhanced infrastructure</u> metrics recommendation preference, you can also choose Last 3 months.

Choosing a shorter time range displays the data points at a higher granularity, which provides a higher level of detail.

 To change the statistic value of the graphs, choose Statistics, and then choose Average or Maximum.

You can use this option to determine the typical instance utilization of your workload over time. To view the highest value observed during the specified period, change the selection to **Maximum**. This way, you can determine the peak instance usage of your workload over time.

 To change the purchasing option that's displayed, choose Settings (the gear icon), then choose On-Demand Instances, Reserved Instances, standard 1-year no upfront, or Reserved Instances, standard 3-year no upfront.

# **Viewing Auto Scaling group recommendations**

AWS Compute Optimizer generates instance type recommendations for Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling (Auto Scaling) groups. Recommendations for your Auto Scaling groups are displayed on the following pages of the AWS Compute Optimizer console:

- The Auto Scaling groups recommendations page lists each of your current Auto Scaling groups, their finding classifications, current instance type, current hourly price for the selected purchasing option, and current configuration. The top recommendation from Compute Optimizer is listed next to each of your Auto Scaling groups, and it includes the recommended instance type, the hourly price for the selected purchasing option, and the price difference between your current instance and the recommendation. Use the recommendations page to compare the current instances of your Auto Scaling groups with their top recommendation, which can help you to decide if you should upsize or downsize your instances.
- The **Auto Scaling group details** page, which you can access from the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page, lists up to three optimization recommendations for a specific Auto Scaling group. It lists the specifications for each recommendation, their <u>performance risk</u>, and their hourly prices for the selected purchasing option. The details page also displays utilization metric graphs for the current Auto Scaling group.

The recommendations are refreshed daily. They're generated by analyzing the specifications and utilization metrics of the current Auto Scaling group over a period of the last 14 days, or longer if you activate the <u>enhanced infrastructure metrics paid feature</u>. For more information, see <u>Metrics</u> <u>analyzed by AWS Compute Optimizer</u>.

Keep in mind that Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for Auto Scaling groups that meet a specific set of requirements, recommendations could take up to 24 hours to be generated, and sufficient metric data must be accumulated. For more information, see <u>Supported resources</u> and requirements.

### Contents

- Finding classifications
- AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations
- Inferred workload types
- Migration effort
- Prices and purchasing options
- Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity
- Performance risk
- <u>Current performance risk</u>
- Utilization graphs
- Viewing Auto Scaling groups recommendations
- Viewing Auto Scaling group details

# **Finding classifications**

The **Finding** column on the **Auto Scaling groups recommendations** page provides a summary of how each of your Auto Scaling groups performed during the analyzed period.

The following findings classifications apply to Auto Scaling groups.

Classification	Description
Not optimized	An Auto Scaling group is considered not optimized when Compute Optimizer has identified a recommendation that can provide better performance or cost for your workload.
Optimized	An Auto Scaling group is considered optimized when Compute Optimizer determines that the group is correctly provisioned to run your workload, based on the chosen instance type. For

#### Classification

#### Description

optimized Auto Scaling groups, Compute Optimizer might sometimes recommend a new generation instance type.

### **AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations**

When viewing Auto Scaling group recommendations, you can view the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances. To do so, choose **Graviton** (aws-arm64) in the **CPU architecture preference** dropdown. Otherwise, choose **Current** to view recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current instance.



#### Note

The **Current price**, **Recommended price**, **Price difference**, **Price difference** (%), and **Estimated monthly savings** columns are updated to provide a price comparison between the current instance type and the instance type of the selected CPU architecture preference. For example, if you choose **Graviton (aws-arm64)**, prices are compared between the current instance type and the recommended Graviton-based instance type.

# Inferred workload types

The **Inferred workload types** column on the **Auto Scaling groups recommendations** page lists the applications that might be running on instances in the Auto Scaling group as inferred by Compute Optimizer. It does this by analyzing the attributes of instances in the Auto Scaling group, such as the instance name, tags, and configuration. Compute Optimizer can currently infer if your instances are running Amazon EMR, Apache Cassandra, Apache Hadoop, Memcached, NGINX, PostgreSQL, Redis, Kafka, or SQLServer. By inferring the applications running on your instances, Compute Optimizer is able to identify the effort to migrate your workloads from x86-based instance types to Arm-based AWS Graviton instances types. For more information, see <u>Migration effort</u>.

### i Note

You can't infer the SQLServer application in the Middle East (Bahrain), Africa (Cape Town), Asia Pacific (Hong Kong), Europe (Milan), and Asia Pacific (Jakarta) Regions.

# **Migration effort**

The **Migration effort** column on the **Auto Scaling groups recommendations** and **Auto Scaling groups details** pages lists the level of effort that might be required to migrate from the current instance type to the recommended instance type. For example, the migration effort is **Medium** if a workload type can't be inferred but an AWS Graviton instance type is recommended. The migration effort is **Low** if Amazon EMR is the inferred workload type and an AWS Graviton instance type is recommended. The migration effort is **Very low** if both the current and recommended instance types are of the same CPU architecture. For more information about migrating from x86-based instance types to Arm-based AWS Graviton instances type, see <u>Considerations when transitioning</u> <u>workloads to AWS Graviton2 based Amazon EC2 instances</u> in the *AWS Graviton Getting Starged GitHub*.

# Prices and purchasing options

On the **Auto Scaling groups recommendations** and **Auto Scaling group details** pages, you can choose to view the hourly prices for current EC2 instances in your Auto Scaling groups and the recommended instances under different Amazon EC2 purchasing options. For example, you can view the price of your current instance and the recommended instance under the Reserve Instances, standard one-year no upfront purchasing option. Use the pricing information to get an idea of the price difference between your current instance and the recommended instance.

Current instance type ⊽	Current 1-year RI price $\bigtriangledown$	Recommended F instance type ⊽ y	Recommended 1- year RI price ⊽	Price difference $\nabla$	Price difference (%) ⊽
t2.micro	\$0.0072 per hour	t3.micro	\$0.0065 per hour	- \$0.0007 per hour	-9.7%
t2.micro	\$0.0072 per hour	t3.micro	\$0.0065 per hour	- \$0.0007 per hour	-9.7%
t2.micro	\$0.0672 per hour	t3.micro	\$0.0665 per hour	- \$0.0007 per hour	-1.0%
t2.micro	\$0.0672 per hour	t3.micro	\$0.0665 per hour	- \$0.0007 per hour	-1.0%

#### A Important

The prices listed on the recommendations page might not reflect the actual prices you pay for your instances. For more information about finding the actual price of your current instances, see Amazon EC2 Usage Reports in the Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide.

The following purchasing options can be selected on the recommendations page:

- On-Demand Instances An On-Demand Instance is an instance that you use on demand. You have full control over its lifecycle—you decide when to launch, stop, hibernate, start, reboot, and terminate it. No longer-term commitments or upfront payments are needed. For more information about On-Demand Instances, see <u>On-Demand Instances</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For more information about pricing, see <u>Amazon EC2 On-Demand Instance Pricing</u>.
- Reserved Instances (standard one-year or three-year commitment, no upfront) Reserved Instances provide you with significant savings on your Amazon EC2 costs compared to On-Demand Instance pricing. Reserved Instances are not physical instances, but rather a billing discount applied to the use of On-Demand Instances in your account. For more information about Reserved Instances, see <u>Reserved Instances</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For more information about pricing, see <u>Amazon EC2 Reserved Instance Pricing</u>.

For more information about purchasing options, see <u>Instance Purchasing Options</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

## Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity

#### Estimated monthly savings (after discounts)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your workloads from the current instance type to the recommended instance type under the Savings Plans and Reserved Instances pricing models. To receive recommendations with Savings Plans and Reserved Instances discounts, the savings estimation mode preference needs to be activated. For more information, see Savings estimation mode.

#### Note

If you don't activate the savings estimation mode preference, this column displays the default On-Demand pricing discount information.

### Estimated monthly savings (On-Demand)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your workloads from the current instance type to the recommended instance type under the On-Demand pricing model.

### Savings opportunity (%)

This column lists the percentage difference between the price of the current instance and the price of the recommended instance type. If savings estimation mode is activated, Compute Optimizer analyzes the Savings Plans and Reserved Instances pricing discounts to generate the savings opportunity percentage. If savings estimation mode isn't activated, Compute Optimizer only uses On-Demand pricing information. For more information, see <u>Savings estimation mode</u>.

#### 🛕 Important

If you enable Cost Optimization Hub in AWS Cost Explorer, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Optimization Hub data, which includes your specific pricing discounts, to generate your recommendations. If Cost Optimization Hub isn't enabled, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Explorer data and On-Demand pricing information to generate your recommendations. For more information, see <u>Enabling Cost Explorer</u> and <u>Cost Optimization Hub</u> in the in the AWS Cost Management User Guide.

### Estimated monthly savings calculation

For each recommendation, we calculate the cost to operate a new instance using the recommended instance type. Estimated monthly savings are calculated based on the number of running hours for current instances in the Auto Scaling group and the difference in rates between the current instance type and the recommended instance type. The estimated monthly savings for Auto Scaling groups displayed on the Compute Optimizer dashboard is a sum of the estimated monthly savings for all over-provisioned instances in Auto Scaling groups, in the account.

# Performance risk

The **Performance risk** column on the **Auto Scaling group details** page defines the likelihood of each recommended instance type not meeting the resource needs of your workload. Compute Optimizer calculates an individual performance risk score for each specification of the recommended instance, including CPU, memory, EBS throughput, EBS IOPS, disk throughput, disk IOPS, network throughput, and network PPS. The performance risk of the recommended instance is calculated as the maximum performance risk score across the analyzed resource specifications.

The values range from very low, low, medium, high, and very high. A very low performance risk means that the instance type recommendation is predicted to always provide enough capability. The higher the performance risk is, the more likely you should validate whether the recommendation will meet the performance requirements of your workload before migrating your resource. Decide whether to optimize for performance improvement, for cost reduction, or for a combination of these two. For more information, see <u>Changing the Instance Type</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

### 🚯 Note

In the Compute Optimizer API, the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), and AWS SDKs, performance risk is measured on a scale of 0 (very low) to 4 (very high).

Price difference	Performance risk	Desired number of instances
-		2
- \$0.0007 per hour	Very low	2
\$0.0000 per hour	Very low	2

# **Current performance risk**

The **Current performance risk** column on the **Auto Scaling groups recommendations** page defines the likelihood of each current Auto Scaling group not meeting the resource needs of its workload. The current performance risk values range from very low, low, medium, and high. A very low performance risk means that the current Auto Scaling group is predicted to always provide enough capability. The higher the performance risk is, the more likely you should consider the recommendation generated by Compute Optimizer.

# **Utilization graphs**

The **Auto Scaling group details** page displays utilization metric graphs for current instances in the group. The graphs display data for the analysis period. Compute Optimizer uses the maximum utilization point within each five-minute time interval to generate Auto Scaling group recommendations.

You can change the graphs to display data for the last 24 hours, three days, one week, or two weeks. If you activate the <u>enhanced infrastructure metrics paid feature</u>, you can view data from the last three months.

The following utilization graphs are displayed on the details page:

Graph name	Description
Average CPU utilization (percent)	The average percentage of allocated EC2 compute units used by instances in the Auto Scaling group.

Graph name	Description
Average Network in (MiB/second)	The number of mebibytes (MiB) per second received on all network interfaces by instances in the Auto Scaling group.
Average Network out (MiB/second)	The number of mebibytes (MiB) per second sent out on all network interfaces by instances in the Auto Scaling group.

### **Viewing Auto Scaling groups recommendations**

Use the following procedure to access the **Auto Scaling groups recommendations** page, and view recommendations for your current Auto Scaling groups.

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <a href="https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/">https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</a>.
- 2. Choose **Auto Scaling groups** in the navigation pane.

The recommendations page lists the specifications and finding classifications of your Auto Scaling groups, along with the specifications of the recommended groups. The current Auto Scaling groups listed are from the AWS Region that is currently selected, in the selected account.

- 3. You can perform the following actions on the recommendations page:
  - View the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances. To do this, choose Graviton (aws-arm64) in the CPU architecture preference dropdown list. Otherwise, the Current (default) option displays recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current instance.
  - Filter recommendations by AWS Regions, Findings, or Finding reasons. To do this, first select the **Filter by one or more properties** text box. Then, choose the property and a value in the dropdown list that appears.
  - View recommendations for instances in another account. To do this, choose **Account**, and then select a different account ID.

### 🚯 Note

If you're signed in to a management account of an organization and trusted access with Compute Optimizer is enabled, you can view recommendations for resources in other accounts. For more information, see <u>Accounts supported by Compute</u> <u>Optimizer and Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access</u>.

- Clear the selected filters. To do this, choose **Clear filters** next to the filter.
- Change the purchasing option that is displayed. To do this, first choose **Settings** (the gear icon), then choose **On-Demand Instances**, **Reserved Instances**, **standard 1-year no upfront**, or **Reserved Instances**, **standard 3-year no upfront**.
- Access the **Auto Scaling group details** page for a specific Auto Scaling group. To do this, choose the finding classification listed next to the desired group.

# Viewing Auto Scaling group details

Use the following procedure to access the **Auto Scaling group details** page, and view details of a specific group and its recommendations.

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose Auto Scaling groups in the navigation pane.
- 3. Choose the finding classification listed next to the Auto Scaling group for which you wish to view detailed information.

The details page lists up to three optimization recommendations for the Auto Scaling group that you chose. It lists the specifications of current instances in the Auto Scaling group, the specifications and performance risks of the recommended instances, and utilization metric graphs.

- 4. You can perform the following actions on the details page:
  - To view the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances, choose Graviton (aws-arm64) in the CPU architecture preference dropdown. Otherwise, the Current (default) option displays recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current instance.

- Activate the enhanced infrastructure metrics paid feature to extend the metrics analysis look-back period for the Auto Scaling group you're viewing up to three months (compared to the 14-day default). For more information, see Enhanced infrastructure metrics.
- The utilization metric graphs for your current instance are displayed at the bottom of the page. The solid blue line is the utilization of current instances in the Auto Scaling group.
- To change the time range of the graphs, choose Time Range, and then choose Last 24 hours, Last 3 days, Last week, or Last 2 weeks. If you activate the <u>enhanced infrastructure</u> <u>metrics recommendation preference</u>, you can also choose Last 3 months.

Choosing a shorter time range displays the data points at a higher granularity, which provides a higher level of detail.

 To change the purchasing option that is displayed, choose Settings (the gear icon), then choose On-Demand Instances, Reserved Instances, standard 1-year no upfront, or Reserved Instances, standard 3-year no upfront.

# **Viewing Amazon EBS volume recommendations**

AWS Compute Optimizer generates volume type, volume size, IOPS, and throughput recommendations for Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes. Recommendations for your EBS volumes are displayed in the following pages of the AWS Compute Optimizer console:

- The **EBS volumes recommendations** page lists each of your current volumes, their <u>finding classifications</u>, their current volume type, and their current hourly price. The top recommendation from Compute Optimizer is listed next to each of your volumes, and it includes the recommended volume type, recommended volume size, recommended IOPS, the monthly price of the recommendation, and the price difference between your current volume and the recommendation. Use the recommendations page to compare your current volumes with their top recommendation, which can help you to decide if you should up-size or down-size your volume.
- The **EBS volume details** page, which you can access from the EBS volume recommendations page, lists up to three optimization recommendations for a specific volume. It lists the specifications for each recommendation, their <u>performance risk</u>, and their monthly prices. The details page also displays utilization metric graphs for the current volume.

The recommendations are refreshed daily. They're generated by analyzing the specifications and utilization metrics of the current volume over a period of the last 14 days. For more information, see Metrics analyzed by AWS Compute Optimizer.

Keep in mind that Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for EBS volumes that meet a specific set of requirements, recommendations could take up to 24 hours to be generated, and sufficient metric data must be accumulated. For more information, see <u>Supported resources and</u> requirements.

#### Contents

- Finding classifications
- Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity
- Performance risk
- <u>Current performance risk</u>
- Utilization graphs
- Viewing EBS volumes recommendations
- Viewing EBS volume details

### **Finding classifications**

The **Finding** column on the **EBS volumes recommendations** page provides a summary of how each of your volumes performed during the analyzed period.

The following findings classifications apply to EBS volumes.

Classification	Description
Not optimized	An EBS volume is considered not optimized when Compute Optimizer has identified a volume type, volume size, or IOPS specification that can provide better performance or cost for your workload.
Optimized	An EBS volume is considered optimized when Compute Optimizer determines that the volume is correctly provision ed to run your workload, based on the chosen volume type, volume size, and IOPS specification. For optimized resources

#### Classification

#### Description

, Compute Optimizer might sometimes recommend a new generation volume type.

### Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity

#### Estimated monthly savings (after discounts)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your EBS volumes from the current specifications to the recommended specifications under specific discounts. To receive recommendations with specific discounts, the savings estimation mode preference needs to be activated. For more information, see Savings estimation mode.

#### Note

If you don't activate the savings estimation mode preference, this column displays the default On-Demand pricing discount information.

#### Estimated monthly savings (On-Demand)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you will experience by migrating your EBS volumes from the current specifications to the recommended specifications.

#### Savings opportunity (%)

This column lists the percentage difference between the price of the current EBS volume specification and the price of the recommended volume specification. If savings estimation mode is activated, Compute Optimizer analyzes specific discounts to generate the savings opportunity percentage. If savings estimation mode isn't activated, Compute Optimizer only uses On-Demand pricing information. For more information, see Savings estimation mode.

#### A Important

If you enable Cost Optimization Hub in AWS Cost Explorer, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Optimization Hub data, which includes your specific pricing discounts, to generate your recommendations. If Cost Optimization Hub isn't enabled, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Explorer data and On-Demand pricing information to generate your recommendations. For more information, see <u>Enabling Cost Explorer</u> and <u>Cost Optimization Hub</u> in the in the AWS *Cost Management User Guide*.

### Estimated monthly savings calculation

For each recommendation, we calculate the cost to operate a new EBS volume using the recommended volume specifications. Estimated monthly savings are calculated based on the number of running hours for the current volume and the difference in rates between the current volume specifications and the recommended volume specifications. The estimated monthly savings for EBS volumes displayed on the Compute Optimizer dashboard is a sum of the estimated monthly savings for all EBS volumes in the account with a finding classification of *Not optimized*.

### **Performance risk**

The **Performance risk** column on the **EBS volume details** page defines the likelihood of each EBS volume recommendation not meeting the resource needs of your workload. Compute Optimizer calculates an individual performance risk score for each specification of the EBS volume recommendation, including volume type, volume size, baseline IOPS, burst IOPS, baseline throughput, and burst throughput. The performance risk of the EBS volume recommendation is calculated as the maximum performance risk score across the analyzed resource specifications.

The values range from very low, low, medium, high, and very high. A performance risk of very low means that the EBS volume recommendation is predicted to always provide enough capability. The higher the performance risk is, the more likely you should validate whether the recommendation will meet the performance requirements of your workload before migrating your resource. Decide whether to optimize for performance improvement, for cost reduction, or for a combination of these two. For more information, see <u>Requesting modifications to your EBS Volumes</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

## **Current performance risk**

The **Current performance risk** column on the **EBS volumes recommendations** page defines the likelihood of each current EBS volume not meeting the resource needs of its workload. The current performance risk values range from very low, low, medium, and high. A very low performance risk means that the current volume is predicted to always provide enough capability. The higher the performance risk is, the more likely you should consider the recommendation generated by Compute Optimizer.

If Compute Optimizer doesn't display a risk value for your current Amazon EBS volume, this means that the volume is predicted to provide enough performance capability and is considered to have a very low performance risk.

# **Utilization graphs**

The **EBS volume details** page displays utilization metric graphs for your current volume. The graphs display data for the analysis period. Compute Optimizer uses the maximum utilization point within each five-minute time interval to generate EBS volume recommendations.

You can change the graphs to display data for the last 24 hours, three days, one week, or two weeks. You can also change the statistic of the graphs between average and maximum.

The following utilization graphs are displayed on the details page:

Graph name	Description
Read operations (per second)	The completed read operations per second for the current EBS volume.
	For Xen instances, data is reported only when there is read activity on the volume.
Write operations (per second)	The completed write operations per second to the current EBS volume.
	For Xen instances, data is reported only when there is write activity on the volume.
Read bandwidth (KiB/second)	The read kibibytes (KiB) per second from the current EBS volume.
Write bandwidth (KiB/second)	The written kibibytes (KiB) per second to the current EBS volume.
Burst balance (percent)	The percentage of I/O credits remaining in the burst bucket for the current EBS volume.

#### Graph name

#### Description

This metric is displayed only for General Purpose SSD (gp2) volumes in the Compute Optimizer console.

### **Viewing EBS volumes recommendations**

Use the following procedure to access the **EBS volumes recommendations** page, and view recommendations for your current volumes.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **EBS volumes** in the navigation pane.

The recommendations page lists the specifications and finding classifications of your volumes, along with the specifications of the recommended volumes. The current volumes listed are from the AWS Region that is currently selected, in the selected account.

- 3. You can perform the following actions on the recommendations page:
  - Filter recommendations by AWS Regions, Findings, or Finding reasons. To do this, first select the **Filter by one or more properties** text box. Then, choose the property and a value in the drop-down list that appears.
  - Filter your recommendations by tags. To do this, select the **Tag key** or **Tag value** text box. Then, enter the key or value you want to filter your EBS volume recommendations by.

For example, to find all recommendations that have a tag with the key of Owner and the value of TeamA, specify tag:Owner for the filter name and TeamA for the filter value.

• View recommendations for volumes in another account. To do this, choose **Account**, and then select a different account ID.

#### 🚯 Note

If you're signed in to a management account of an organization and trusted access with Compute Optimizer is enabled, you can view recommendations for resources in other accounts. For more information, see <u>Accounts supported by Compute</u> Optimizer and Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access.

- Clear the selected filters. To do this, choose **Clear filters** next to the filter.
- Access the **EBS volume details** page for a specific volume. To do this, choose the finding classification listed next to the desired volume.

When you're ready, use Amazon EBS Elastic Volumes to modify the configuration of your volumes. For more information, see <u>Amazon EBS Elastic Volumes</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

## Viewing EBS volume details

Use the following procedure to access the **EBS volume details** page, and view details of a specific volume and its recommendations.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose **EBS volumes** in the navigation pane.
- 3. Choose the finding classification listed next to the volume for which you wish to view detailed information.

The details page lists up to three optimization recommendations for the volume that you chose. It lists the specifications of your current volume, the specifications and performance risks of the recommended volumes, and utilization metric graphs.

- 4. You can perform the following actions on the details page:
  - Choose a recommendation option to view the utilization comparison between your current volume and a recommended volume.

The utilization metric graphs for your current volume are displayed at the bottom of the page.

To change the time range of the graphs, choose Time Range, and then choose Last 24 hours, Last 3 days, Last week, or Last 2 weeks.

Choosing a shorter time range displays the data points at a higher granularity, which provides a higher level of detail.

 To change the statistic value of the graphs, choose Statistics, and then choose Average or Maximum.

You can use this option to determine the typical volume utilization of your workload over time. To view the highest value observed during the specified period, change the selection to **Maximum**. This allows you to determine the peak volume usage of your workload over time.

When you're ready, use Amazon EBS Elastic Volumes to modify the configuration of your volumes. For more information, see <u>Amazon EBS Elastic Volumes</u> in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

# **Viewing Lambda function recommendations**

AWS Compute Optimizer generates memory size recommendations for AWS Lambda functions. Recommendations for your functions are displayed in the following pages of the Compute Optimizer console:

- The Lambda functions recommendations page lists each of your current functions, their <u>finding</u> <u>classifications</u>, finding reasons, current configured memory, current usage, and current cost. The top recommendation from Compute Optimizer is listed next to each of your functions, and it includes the recommended configured memory, recommended cost, and the price difference between your current function and the recommendation. Note that the recommended cost is a range that is displayed under the **Recommended cost (high)** and **Recommended cost (low)** columns in the console. Use the recommendations page to compare your current functions with their top recommendation, which can help you to decide if you should up-size or down-size the configured memory of your function.
- The Lambda function details page, which you can access from the Lambda function recommendations page, lists the top optimization recommendation for a function. It lists the configuration for your current function and the recommendation option. The details page also displays utilization metric graphs for the current function.

The recommendations are refreshed daily. They're generated by analyzing the specifications and utilization metrics of the current function over a period of the last 14 days. For more information, see Metrics analyzed by AWS Compute Optimizer.

Keep in mind that Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for Lambda functions that meet a specific set of requirements, recommendations could take up to 24 hours to be generated, and sufficient metric data must be accumulated. For more information, see <u>Supported resources</u> and requirements.

#### Contents

- Finding classifications
- Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity
- <u>Current performance risk</u>
- Utilization graphs
- Viewing Lambda function recommendations
- <u>Viewing Lambda function details</u>

# **Finding classifications**

The **Finding** column on the **Lambda functions recommendations** page provides a summary of how each of your functions performed during the analyzed period.

The following findings classifications apply to Lambda functions.

Classification	Description
Not optimized	A Lambda function is considered not optimized when Compute Optimizer has identified that its configured memory or CPU power (which is proportional to the configured memory) is under-provisioned or over-provisioned. In this case, Compute Optimizer generates a recommendation that can provide better performance or cost for your workload. When a function is not optimized, Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of either <b>Memory under-provisioned</b> or <b>Memory over-provisioned</b> .
Optimized	A Lambda function is considered optimized when Compute Optimizer determines that its configured memory or CPU

Classification	Description
	power (which is proportional to the configured memory) is correctly provisioned to run your workload.
Unavailable	Compute Optimizer was unable to generate a recommend ation for the function. This could be because the function has not met the <u>requirements of Compute Optimizer for Lambda</u> <u>functions</u> , or the function does not qualify for a recommend ation.
	For this finding classification, Compute Optimizer displays one of the following finding reasons:
	<ul> <li>Insufficient data when the function does not have sufficien t metric data for Compute Optimizer to generate a recommendation.</li> </ul>
•	• <b>Inconclusive</b> when the function does not qualify for a recommendation because the function has configured memory greater than 1,792 MB, or Compute Optimizer cannot generate a recommendation with a high degree of confidence.
	(i) Note
	Functions with a finding of <b>Unavailable</b> are not listed in the Compute Optimizer console.

## Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity

### Estimated monthly savings (after discounts)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your workloads from the current Lambda function memory specification to the recommended memory specification under the Savings Plans pricing model. To receive recommendations with Savings Plans discounts, the savings estimation mode preference needs to be activated. For more information, see Savings estimation mode.

#### 🚯 Note

If you don't activate the savings estimation mode preference, this column displays the default On-Demand pricing discount information.

### Estimated monthly savings (On-Demand)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your workloads from the current Lambda function memory specification to the recommended memory specification under the On-Demand pricing model.

#### Savings opportunity (%)

This column lists the percentage difference between the price of the current Lambda function memory specification and the price of the recommended specification. If savings estimation mode is activated, Compute Optimizer analyzes the Savings Plans pricing discounts to generate the savings opportunity percentage. If savings estimation mode isn't activated, Compute Optimizer only uses On-Demand pricing information. For more information, see <u>Savings estimation mode</u>.

#### <u> Important</u>

If you enable Cost Optimization Hub in AWS Cost Explorer, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Optimization Hub data, which includes your specific pricing discounts, to generate your recommendations. If Cost Optimization Hub isn't enabled, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Explorer data and On-Demand pricing information to generate your recommendations. For more information, see <u>Enabling Cost Explorer</u> and <u>Cost Optimization Hub</u> in the in the AWS *Cost Management User Guide*.

### Estimated monthly savings calculation

For each recommendation, we calculate the cost to operate a new Lambda function using the recommended memory specification. Estimated monthly savings are calculated based on the number of running hours for the current Lambda function and the difference in rates between the current memory specification and the recommended memory specification. The estimated

monthly savings for Lambda functions displayed on the Compute Optimizer dashboard is a sum of the estimated monthly savings for all Lambda functions in the account with a finding classification of *Not optimized*.

### **Current performance risk**

The **Current performance risk** column on the **Lambda functions recommendations** page defines the likelihood of each current Lambda function not meeting the resource needs of its workload. The current performance risk values range from very low, low, medium, and high. A very low performance risk means that the current Lambda function is predicted to always provide enough capability. The higher the performance risk is, the more likely you should consider the recommendation generated by Compute Optimizer.

# **Utilization graphs**

The **Lambda function details** page displays utilization metric graphs for your current function. The graphs display data for the analysis period. Compute Optimizer uses the maximum utilization point within each five-minute time interval to generate Lambda function recommendations.

You can change the graphs to display data for the last 24 hours, three days, one week, or two weeks.

Graph name	Description
Duration (milliseconds)	The amount of time that your function code spends processing an event.
Errors (count)	The number of invocations that result in a function error. Function errors include exceptions thrown by your code and exception s thrown by the Lambda runtime. The runtime returns errors for issues such as timeouts and configuration errors.
Invocations (count)	The number of times your function code is executed, including successful executions and executions that result in a function error.

The following utilization graphs are displayed on the details page:
## Viewing Lambda function recommendations

Use the following procedure to access the **Lambda functions recommendations** page, and view recommendations for your current functions.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/.</u>
- 2. Choose Lambda functions in the navigation pane.

The recommendations page lists the specifications and finding classifications of your functions, along with the specifications of the recommended functions. The current functions listed are from the AWS Region that is currently selected, in the selected account.

- 3. You can perform the following actions on the recommendations page:
  - Filter recommendations by AWS Regions, Findings, or Finding reasons. To do this, first select the **Filter by one or more properties** text box. Then, choose the property and a value in the dropdown list that appears.
  - Filter your recommendations by tags. To do this, select the **Tag key** or **Tag value** text box. Then, enter the key or value you want to filter your Lambda function recommendations by.

For example, to find all recommendations that have a tag with the key of Owner and the value of TeamA, specify tag: Owner for the filter name and TeamA for the filter value.

• View recommendations for functions in another account. To do this, choose **Account**, and then select a different account ID.

### 🚯 Note

If you're signed in to a management account of an organization and trusted access with Compute Optimizer is enabled, you can view recommendations for resources in other accounts. For more information, see <u>Accounts supported by Compute</u> <u>Optimizer</u> and <u>Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access</u>.

- Clear the selected filters. To do this, choose **Clear filters** next to the filter.
- Access the **Lambda function details** page for a specific function. To do this, choose the finding classification listed next to the function that you want to access.

Modify the configured memory of your Lambda function when you're ready. For more information, see Configuring Lambda function memory in the AWS Lambda Developer Guide.

## **Viewing Lambda function details**

Use the following procedure to access the **Lambda function details** page, and view details of a specific function and its recommendations.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose Lambda functions in the navigation pane.
- 3. Choose the finding classification listed next to the function for which you wish to view detailed information.

The details page lists the top optimization recommendation for the function that you chose. It lists the specifications of your current function, the recommended function configuration, and utilization metric graphs.

- 4. You can perform the following actions on the details page:
  - Choose a recommendation option to view the utilization comparison between your current function and a recommended function.

The utilization metric graphs for your current function are displayed at the bottom of the page.

To change the time range of the graphs, choose Time Range, and then choose Last 24 hours, Last 3 days, Last week, or Last 2 weeks.

Choosing a shorter time range displays the data points at a higher granularity, which provides a higher level of detail.

Modify the configured memory of your Lambda function when you're ready. For more information, see <u>Configuring Lambda function memory</u> in the AWS Lambda Developer Guide.

# Viewing recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate

AWS Compute Optimizer generates recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate. These recommendations are displayed on the following pages of the Compute Optimizer console.

The **Recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate** page lists the following information for each of your ECS services:

- Finding classifications
- Finding reasons
- Estimated monthly savings
- Savings opportunity
- Current performance risk

The recommendations from Compute Optimizer are listed next to each of your Amazon ECS services. The information that's provided includes the recommended CPU and memory size within an Amazon ECS service, the hourly price for the selected purchasing option, and the price difference between your current Amazon ECS service and the service with Compute Optimizer's recommended configurations. This information can help you decide if you up-size or down-size your Amazon ECS services on Fargate. For more information about how to view your recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate, see <u>Viewing recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate</u>.

### 🚯 Note

The recommendations are refreshed daily and they can take up to 24 hours to generate. Keep in mind that Compute Optimizer requires 24 hours of metrics in the past 14 days to generate recommendations for Amazon ECS service on Fargate. For more information, see <u>Requirements for Amazon ECS services on Fargate</u>.

The **Amazon ECS service details** page provides the following information for your Amazon ECS service:

• Your current Amazon ECS service task size settings and Compute Optimizer's recommended task size settings. Use the table to compare your current task settings, such as CPU size, memory size, and pricing details, with Compute Optimizer recommendations.

- Your current container size settings and Compute Optimizer's recommended container size settings. Use the table to compare your current container settings, such as CPU size, memory size, and memory reserved, with Compute Optimizer recommendations.
- Use the utilization graphs to compare your current Amazon ECS service CPU and memory utilization metrics with Compute Optimizer's recommendation. The graphs show visually the impact of these recommendations.

For more information about how to view the details for your Amazon ECS service on Fargate, see Viewing details of an Amazon ECS service recommendation.

### Contents

- Finding classifications
- Finding reasons
- Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity
- <u>Current performance risk</u>
- Compare current settings with recommended task size
- Compare current settings with recommended container size
- Utilization graphs
- Viewing recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate
- Viewing details of an Amazon ECS service recommendation

# **Finding classifications**

The **Findings** column on the **Recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate** page provides a summary of how each of your services performed during the analysis period.

The following findings classifications apply to Amazon ECS services on Fargate.

Classification	Description
Under-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's not enough memory or CPU, an Amazon ECS service is considered under- provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>CPU under-provisioned</b> or <b>Memory under-provisioned</b> . An

Classification	Description
	under-provisioned Amazon ECS service might result in poor application performance.
Over-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's excessive memory or CPU, an Amazon ECS service is considered over- provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>CPU over-provisioned</b> or <b>Memory over-provisioned</b> . An over- provisioned Amazon ECS service might result in additional infrastructure costs.
Optimized	When both the CPU and memory of your Amazon ECS service meet the performance requirements of your workload, the service is considered optimized.

For more information about under-provisioned and over-provisioned Amazon ECS services on Fargate, see <u>Finding reasons</u> in the <u>Viewing recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate</u> topic.

## **Finding reasons**

The **Finding reasons** column on the **Recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate** page shows which specification of an Amazon ECS service on Fargate is under-provisioned or overprovisioned.

The following finding reasons apply to Amazon ECS services on Fargate.

Finding reason	Description
CPU over-provisioned	The ECS service CPU configuration can be sized down while still meeting the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the CPUUtilization metric of the current service during the look-back period.
CPU under-provisioned	The ECS service CPU configuration can be sized up to enhance the performance of your workload. This is identified by

Finding reason	Description
	analyzing the CPUUtilization metric of the current service during the look-back period.
Memory over-provisioned	The ECS service memory configuration can be sized down while still meeting the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the MemoryUtilization metric of the current service during the look-back period.
Memory under-provisioned	The ECS service memory configuration can be sized up to enhance the performance of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the MemoryUtilization metric of the current service during the look-back period.

For more information about these metrics, see <u>Amazon ECS CloudWatch metrics</u> in the Amazon ECS User Guide for AWS Fargate.

## Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity

### Estimated monthly savings (after discounts)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience after you adjust the configurations of your Amazon ECS service on Fargate to the recommended configurations under the Savings Plans pricing model. To receive recommendations with Savings Plans discounts, the savings estimation mode preference needs to be activated. For more information, see <u>Savings</u> estimation mode.

### 🚯 Note

If you don't activate the savings estimation mode preference, this column displays the default On-Demand pricing discount information.

### Estimated monthly savings (On-Demand)

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience after you adjust the configurations of your Amazon ECS service on Fargate to the recommended configurations under the On-Demand pricing model.

### Savings opportunity (%)

This column lists the percentage difference between the price of the current ECS service on Fargate and the price of the service with the recommended configurations. If savings estimation mode is activated, Compute Optimizer analyzes the Savings Plans pricing discounts to generate the savings opportunity percentage. If savings estimation mode isn't activated, Compute Optimizer only uses On-Demand pricing information. For more information, see Savings estimation mode.

### <u> Important</u>

If you enable Cost Optimization Hub in AWS Cost Explorer, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Optimization Hub data, which includes your specific pricing discounts, to generate your recommendations. If Cost Optimization Hub isn't enabled, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Explorer data and On-Demand pricing information to generate your recommendations. For more information, see <u>Enabling Cost Explorer</u> and <u>Cost Optimization Hub</u> in the in the AWS *Cost Management User Guide*.

### Estimated monthly savings calculation

For each recommendation, Compute Optimizer calculates the cost to operate a new Amazon ECS service on Fargate by using the recommended service specifications. Estimated monthly savings are calculated based on the estimated monthly running time of the current Amazon ECS service. The savings are also based on the difference in rates between the current Amazon ECS service and the service with the recommended configurations.

### 🚯 Note

To calculate the estimated monthly running time of your Amazon ECS services on Fargate, Compute Optimizer analyzes your utilization data over the past 14 days. Then, Compute Optimizer uses the analysis results to estimate your monthly usage.

The estimated monthly savings for Amazon ECS services that are displayed on the Compute Optimizer dashboard is a sum of the estimated monthly savings for all over-provisioned services in the account.

## **Current performance risk**

The **Current performance risk** column on the **Recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate** page defines how likely each current Amazon ECS service doesn't meet workload resource needs. The values for current performance risk are Very low, Low, Medium, and High.

A very low performance risk means that the current Amazon ECS service is predicted to consistently provide enough capability. A high performance risk is likely due to high CPU or memory utilization. If your Amazon ECS service is always running at capacity, it increases the chances of your service suffering from higher latency or lower performance. Compute Optimizer's recommendations provides you with enough capacity to run your workloads efficiently.

### Compare current settings with recommended task size

On the **Amazon ECS service details** page, compare the current Amazon ECS service task size with Compute Optimizer's recommended task size for your resources. Savings and performance risk information for your Amazon ECS service is also provided in the table. The following table provides a description for each column section in the console.

Column	Description
CPU size	The CPU size of the current Amazon ECS service tasks and Compute Optimizer's recommended CPU size configurations.
Memory size	The memory size of the current Amazon ECS service tasks and Compute Optimizer's recommended memory size configurations.
Pricing details	The On-Demand price of the current Amazon ECS service on Fargate and Compute Optimizer's recommended configurations. For more information, see <u>AWS Fargate Pricing</u> .
Estimated monthly savings	The approximate monthly cost savings after you adjust the configurations of your Amazon ECS service to Compute Optimizer 's recommended configurations. For more

Column	Description
	information, see <u>Estimated monthly savings</u> and savings opportunity.
Savings opportunity (%)	The percentage difference between the price of your current Amazon ECS service and the price of the service with Compute Optimizer 's recommended configurations. For more information, see <u>Estimated monthly savings</u> and savings opportunity.
Price difference	The difference between the public pricing of the current Amazon ECS service on Fargate and the service with Compute Optimizer 's recommended configurations. For more information, see <u>AWS Fargate Pricing</u> .
Performance risk	This defines how likely your current Amazon ECS service and Compute Optimizer's recommendation doesn't meet workload resource needs. The values for performance risk are Very low, Low, Medium, and High. For more information, see <u>Current performance</u> <u>risk</u> .

Column	Description
Auto Scaling configuration	The Auto Scaling configuration of your current Amazon ECS service and Compute Optimizer 's recommended task size. If your service has a step scaling policy or a target tracking policy on both CPU and memory, Compute Optimizer can't generate any Auto Scaling recommend ations.
	If a target tracking policy is on the service's CPU only, Compute Optimizer only generates memory size recommendations. Or, if a target tracking policy is on the service's memory only, Compute Optimizer only generates CPU size recommendations.
	For more information about step scaling and target scaling policies, see <u>Step scaling</u> <u>policies for Application Auto Scaling</u> and <u>Target tracking scaling policies for Applicati</u> <u>on Auto Scaling</u> in the <i>Application Auto Scaling</i> <i>User Guide</i> .

## Compare current settings with recommended container size

On the **Amazon ECS service details** page, compare the current Amazon ECS service container size with the recommended container size options. The table provides your current and Compute Optimizer's recommended CPU size, memory size, and memory reserved configurations. Compute Optimizer generates container-level recommendations that are compatible with the recommended task size.

### 🚺 Note

Compute Optimizer only provides container size setting recommendations for when container size settings need to adjust to fit within an Amazon ECS service task. For example, suppose that Compute Optimizer recommends downsizing a task size. Then, Compute Optimizer provides container-level setting recommendations to make sure that the task size and container size settings are compatible with each other.

## **Utilization graphs**

The **Amazon ECS service details** page displays utilization metric graphs for your Amazon ECS services on Fargate and Compute Optimizer recommendations. The graphs display the current and recommended CPU and memory data for the analysis period. Compute Optimizer uses the maximum utilization point within each one-minute time interval to generate recommendations ECS services on Fargate.

The solid blue line is the utilization of your current service. If you used the recommendations during the analysis period, the green line is the projected upper bound value and the grey line is the projected lower bound value.

#### 🚯 Note

The utilization values of an Amazon ECS service can vary based on the infrastructure Fargate uses. Compute Optimizer provides a utilization range to help you consider all possible operating conditions.

You can change the graphs to display data for the last 24 hours, 3 days, 1 week, or 2 weeks. You can also change the statistic of the graphs between average and maximum.

The following utilization graphs are displayed on the details page.

Graph name	Description
CPU utilization (percent)	The percentage of CPU capacity that's used in the service.
	The graph compares the CPU utilization data of your current Amazon ECS service with the service when the recommended configura tions are applied. The comparison shows you what the CPU utilization is if you configured

Graph name	Description
	your CPU to the recommended settings during the analysis period. This comparison shows if the recommended Amazon ECS service settings are within your workload's performan ce threshold.
Memory utilization (percent)	The percentage of memory that's used in the service.
	The graph compares the memory utilization data of your current Amazon ECS service with the service when the recommended configura tions are applied. The comparison shows you what the memory utilization is if you configured your memory to the recommend ed settings during the analysis period. This comparison shows if the recommended Amazon ECS service settings are within your workload's performance threshold.

## Viewing recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate

Use the following procedure to access the **Recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate** page, and view recommendations for your current services.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **ECS services on Fargate**.

### i Note

The current services listed are from the AWS Region that's currently selected in the selected account.

3. You can perform the following actions on the recommendations page:

- Filter recommendations by AWS Regions, Findings, or Finding reasons. To do this, first select the **Filter by one or more properties** text box. Then, choose the property and a value in the dropdown list that appears.
- Filter your recommendations by tags. To do this, select the **Tag key** or **Tag value** text box. Then, enter the key or value you want to filter your ECS service recommendations by.

For example, to find all recommendations that have a tag with the key of Owner and the value of TeamA, specify tag:Owner for the filter name and TeamA for the filter value.

• View recommendations for services in another account. To do this, choose **Account**, and then select a different account ID.

### 🚯 Note

If you're signed in to a management account of an organization and trusted access with Compute Optimizer is enabled, you can view recommendations for resources in other accounts. For more information, see <u>Accounts supported by Compute</u> <u>Optimizer and Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access</u>.

• Clear the selected filters. To do this, choose **Clear filters** next to the filter.

## Viewing details of an Amazon ECS service recommendation

Use the following procedure to access the **Amazon ECS service details** page, and view details of a specific service and its recommendations.

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **ECS services on Fargate**.
- 3. Select the service name you want to view detailed information for. Then, choose View details.
- 4. You can perform the following actions on the details page:
  - On the utilization graphs, you can hover over the graph to see exact values on specific dates over the analysis period.
  - To change the time range of the graphs, choose Time Range, and then choose Last 24 hours, Last 3 days, Last week, or Last 2 weeks.

Choosing a shorter time range displays the data points at a higher granularity, which provides a higher level of detail.

 To change the statistic value of the graphs, choose Statistics, and then choose Average or Maximum.

You can use this option to determine the typical Amazon ECS service utilization of your workload over time. To view the highest value observed during the specified period, change the selection to **Maximum**. This way, you can determine the peak service usage of your workload over time.

# Viewing commercial software license recommendations

AWS Compute Optimizer generates license recommendations for commercial software that run on Amazon EC2. These recommendations are displayed on the following pages of the Compute Optimizer console.

The **Recommendations for commercial software licenses** page lists the following information for each of your EC2 instances with licenses.

- Finding classifications
- Finding reasons
- Estimated monthly savings
- Savings opportunity
- On-Demand prices
- BYOL hourly license prices

The recommendations from Compute Optimizer are listed next to each of your EC2 instances with commercial software licenses. The information that's provided includes recommended saving opportunities, EC2 instance On-Demand prices, and hourly bring your own license (BYOL) prices. This information can help you decide if you should down-size your license edition. For more information about how to view your license recommendations for commercial software, see Viewing recommendations for commercial software licenses.

### 🚯 Note

The recommendations are refreshed daily and they can take up to 24 hours to generate. Keep in mind that Compute Optimizer requires 24 hours of metrics in the past 14 days to generate license recommendations. For more information, see <u>Commercial software license</u> <u>requirements</u>.

The **License details** page provides the following information for your license recommendation:

- Your current license settings and Compute Optimizer's recommended licence configurations. Use the table to compare your current license configurations, such as edition, model, and number of instance cores, with Compute Optimizer recommendations.
- Use the utilization graphs to access the utilization of the current license during the analysis period.

For more information about how to view the details for your license recommendation, see <u>Viewing</u> details of a commercial software license recommendation.

### Contents

- Finding classifications
- Finding reasons
- Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity
- Inferred workload types
- Compare current license edition with recommended license edition
- Utilization graphs
- Viewing recommendations for commercial software licenses
- Viewing details of a commercial software license recommendation

# **Finding classifications**

The **Findings** column on the **Commercial software license recommendations** page provides a summary of how each of your licenses performed during the analyzed period.

The following findings classifications apply to Microsoft SQL Server licenses.

Classification	Description
Insufficient metrics	When Compute Optimizer detects that your CloudWatch Application Insights isn't enabled or is enabled with insuffici ent permissions. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of InvalidCloudwatchApplicationInsights or CloudwatchApplicationInsightsError .
Not optimized	When Compute Optimizer detects that your EC2 infrastru cture isn't using any of the Microsoft SQL server license features you're paying for, a license is considered not optimized . Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of LicenseOv erprovisioned . A license that isn't optimized might result in unnecessary additional costs.
Optimized	When the license for your SQL server database meets your performance requirements, the license is considered optimized.

For more information about these finding classifications, see <u>Finding reasons</u>.

## **Finding reasons**

The **Finding reasons** column on the **EC2 instances recommendations** and **EC2 instance details** pages shows which specification of an instance is under-provisioned or over-provisioned.

The following finding reasons apply to Microsoft SQL server license recommendations.

Finding reason	Description
LicenseOverprovisi oned	A license is considered over-provisioned when any of the current license features aren't in use. CloudWatch Application Insights analyzes the mssql_enterprise_features_u sed metric to identify this.
	If your license is over-provisioned, you can consider downgradi ng your Microsoft SQL Server license. If you meet certain eligibility requirements you can downgrade from SQL

Finding reason	Description
	Server Enterprise edition to SQL Server Standard edition, or Developer edition if it is a non-production workload. For more information, see <u>Downgrade your Microsoft SQL Server edition</u> in the <i>Microsoft SQL Server on Amazon EC2 User Guide</i> .
InvalidCloudwatchA pplicationInsights	The backend exporter of your CloudWatch Application Insights isn't configured properly. For more information about how to configure CloudWatch Application Insights, see <u>Get started</u> <u>with Amazon CloudWatch Application Insights</u> in the <i>Amazon</i> <i>CloudWatch User Guide</i> .
CloudwatchApplicat ionInsightsError	You have configured CloudWatch Application Insights but it hasn't identified the number of Enterprise edition features in use. It can take a few hours to identify the features. If the features aren't identified after a few hours, contact AWS Support.

## Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity

The **Estimated monthly savings (On-Demand)** column lists the approximate monthly cost savings after you downgrade your license edition based on Compute Optimizer's recommendations. To calculate this, Compute Optimizer multiplies the savings per hour by the estimated monthly running hours.

The **Savings opportunity (%)** column lists the percentage difference between your current Microsoft SQL server license and Compute Optimizer's recommended license. The Bring Your Own License (BYOL) savings calculation is based on the license price. The License Included savings calculation is based on the On-Demand pricing.

### 🛕 Important

Savings opportunity data requires that you opt in to Cost Explorer, as well as activate **Receive Amazon EC2 resource recommendations** in the Cost Explorer preferences page. That creates a connection between Cost Explorer and Compute Optimizer. With this connection, Cost Explorer generates savings estimates considering the price of existing resources, the price of recommended resources, and historical usage data.

Estimated monthly savings reflects the projected dollar savings associated with each of the recommendations generated. For more information, see <u>Enabling Cost Explorer</u> and <u>Optimizing your cost with Rightsizing Recommendations</u> in the *Cost Management User Guide*.

## Inferred workload types

The **Inferred workload types** column on the **EC2 instances recommendations** page lists the applications that might be running on the instance as inferred by Compute Optimizer. This column does this by analyzing the attributes of your instances. These attributes include the instance name, tags, and configuration. Compute Optimizer can currently infer if your instances are running Amazon EMR, Apache Cassandra, Apache Hadoop, Memcached, NGINX, PostgreSQL, Redis, Kafka, or SQLServer. By inferring the applications that run on your instances, Compute Optimizer can identify the effort to migrate your workloads from x86-based instance types to Arm-based AWS Graviton instances types. For more information, see <u>Migration effort</u> in the next section of this guide.

#### 1 Note

You can't infer the SQLServer application in the Middle East (Bahrain), Africa (Cape Town), Asia Pacific (Hong Kong), Europe (Milan), and Asia Pacific (Jakarta) Regions.

## Compare current license edition with recommended license edition

On the **License details** page, compare the configurations of your current license edition with Compute Optimizer's recommended license edition. The following table provides a description for each column section in the console.

Column	Description
License edition	The current license edtion and the recommend ed license edition. For example, Enterprise, Standard, and Free.
Instance On-Demand price	The current and recommended On-Demand instance prices.

Column	Description
BYOL price (hourly)	The current and recommended Bring your own license (BYOL) hourly price.
Estimated monthly savings	The approximate monthly cost savings after you downgrade your license edition based on Compute Optimizer's recommendations. For more information, see <u>Estimated monthly</u> <u>savings and savings opportunity</u> .
Savings opportunity (%)	The percentage difference between your current Microsoft SQL server license and Compute Optimizer's recommended license. For more information, see <u>Estimated monthly</u> <u>savings and savings opportunity</u> .
Instance cores	The current and recommended number of physical cores for an instance. Number of instance cores are used in licensing calculati ons.

## **Utilization graphs**

The **License details** page displays current resource utilization of the current commercial software license. The graph only displays the number of Enterprise editon features that were used data over the analysis period.

You can change the graphs to display data for the last 24 hours, three days, one week, or two weeks.

## Viewing recommendations for commercial software licenses

Use the following procedure to access the **Recommendations for commercial software licenses** page.

Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.

- 2. Choose **Licenses** in the navigation pane.
- 3. (Optional) You can also access the license recommendations from the EC2 instances page. To do this, first select the Filter by one or more properties. From the dropdown list that appears, choose the Inferred workload type property and then choose the Inferred workload type = SQL Server value.

### 🚺 Note

The current licenses listed are from the AWS Region that is currently selected, in the selected account.

- 4. You can perform the following actions on the recommendations for commercial software licenses page:
  - Filter recommendations by AWS Regions, Findings, or Finding reasons. To do this, first select the **Filter by one or more properties** text box. Then, choose the property and a value in the dropdown list that appears.
  - Filter your recommendations by tags. To do this, select the **Tag key** or **Tag value** text box. Then, enter the key or value you want to filter your licesne recommendations by.

For example, to find all recommendations that have a tag with the key of Owner and the value of TeamA, specify tag:Owner for the filter name and TeamA for the filter value.

• View recommendations for functions in another account. To do this, choose **Account**, and then select a different account ID.

#### Note

If you're signed in to a management account of an organization and trusted access with Compute Optimizer is enabled, you can view recommendations for resources in other accounts. For more information, see <u>Accounts supported by Compute</u> <u>Optimizer and Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access</u>.

• Clear the selected filters. To do this, choose **Clear filters** next to the filter.

## Viewing details of a commercial software license recommendation

Use the following procedure to access the **License details** page, and view details of a specific license recommendation.

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <a href="https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/">https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</a>.
- 2. Choose Licenses in the navigation pane.
- 3. Choose the **Instance ID** you want to view detailed information.
- 4. You can perform the following actions on the details page:
  - On the utilization graphs, you can hover over the graph to see exact values on specific dates over the analysis period.
  - To change the time range of the graphs, choose Time Range, and then choose Last 24 hours, Last 3 days, Last week, or Last 2 weeks.

Choosing a shorter time range displays the data points at a higher granularity, which provides a higher level of detail.

 To change the statistic value of the graphs, choose Statistics, and then choose Average or Maximum.

# **Viewing RDS DB instance recommendations**

Compute Optimizer generates RDS DB instances and RDS DB instance storage recommendations for Amazon RDS MySQL and Amazon RDS PostgreSQL database engines. These recommendations are displayed on the **Recommendations for RDS DB instances** and **RDS DB instance details** pages of the Compute Optimizer console. Both of these pages are divided into two separate tabs: **Instance** and **Storage**.

• Recommendations for RDS DB instances page

### Instance

The page lists data that includes each of your current RDS DB instances, finding classifications, finding reasons, current instance type, estimated savings, and saving opportunities. The top recommendation from Compute Optimizer is listed next to each of your instances. This recommendation includes the recommended instance type, On-Demand pricing, and the price

difference between your current instance. Use the recommendations page to compare your current instances with their top recommendation. Doing this can help you to decide if you want to up-size or down-size your instances.

#### Storage

This page lists data that includes each of your current volumes, finding classifications, current volume type, and current price. The top recommendation from Compute Optimizer is listed next to each of your volumes and it includes the recommended volume type, recommended IOPS, the price of the recommendation, and the price difference between your current volume and the recommendation. Use the recommendations page to compare your current volumes with their top recommendation, which can help you to decide if you should up-size or down-size your volume.

For more information about how to view your Amazon RDS DB recommendations, see <u>Viewing</u> <u>RDS DB instance recommendations</u>

### RDS DB instance details page

#### Instance

This page lists up to two optimization recommendations for a specific RDS DB instance. It lists the specifications for each recommendation including performance risk, price difference, and On-Demand pricing.

### Storage

This page provides the optimization recommendation for a RDS DB instance storage. It lists the specifications for each recommendation including allocated storage, provisioned IOPS, throughput, and storage price difference.

Both detail pages display utilization metric graphs that can be used to compare the current instance or storage with the projected utilization metrics for the recommendation options. The graphs can help you to better understand the impact of these recommendations.

For more information about how to view your RDS DB instance and storage details, see <u>Viewing</u> <u>RDS DB instance details</u>

The recommendations are refreshed daily and they can take up to 12 hours to generate. Keep in mind that Compute Optimizer requires requires at least 30 hours of CloudWatch metrics to

generate recommendations for Amazon RDS DB instances. For more information, see <u>Supported</u> resources and requirements.

#### Contents

- Finding classifications
- Finding reasons
- AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations
- Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity
- Performance risk
- Comparison graphs
- Viewing RDS DB instance recommendations
- Viewing RDS DB instance details

## **Finding classifications**

The **Finding** column on the **Recommendations for RDS DB instances** page provides a summary of how your RDS DB instances and storage performed during the lookback period.

The following findings classifications apply to RDS DB instances.

Classification	Description
Under-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's not enough CPU, memory, network bandwidth, EBS IOPS, or EBS throughput, an RDS DB instance is considered under-pro visioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>CPU</b> <b>under-provisioned</b> , <b>Network bandwidth under-provisioned</b> , or <b>EBS throughput under-provisioned</b> . An under-provisioned RDS DB instance might result in poor application performance.
Over-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's excessive CPU, EBS IOPS, network bandwidth, or EBS throughput, an RDS DB instance is considered over-provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>CPU over-provisioned</b> , <b>EBS IOPS</b> <b>over-provisioned</b> , <b>Network bandwidth over-provisioned</b> , or

Classification	Description
	<b>EBS throughput over-provisioned</b> . An over-provisioned RDS DB instance might result in additional infrastructure costs.
Optimized	When the specifications of your RDS DB instance meet the performance requirements of your workload, the RDS DB instance is considered optimized. For optimized instances, Compute Optimizer might recommend a new generation DB instance class or that a new engine version is available.

The following findings classifications apply to RDS storage.

Classification	Description
Under-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's not enough allocated storage or EBS throughput, an RDS storage volume is considered under-provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>EBS volume allocated storage under-pro</b> <b>visioned</b> or <b>EBS volume throughput under-provisioned</b> . An under-provisioned RDS DB instance storage volume might result in poor application performance.
Over-provisioned	When Compute Optimizer detects that there's excessive IOPS or EBS throughput, an RDS DB instance storage volume is considered over-provisioned. Compute Optimizer displays a finding reason of <b>EBS volume IOPS over-provisioned</b> or <b>EBS</b> <b>volume throughput over-provisioned</b> . An over-provisioned DB instance storage volume might result in additional infrastru cture costs.
Optimized	When the specifications of your RDS DB instance storage volume meet the performance requirements of your workload, the storage is considered optimized. For optimized DB instance storage, Compute Optimizer might recommend a new generation storage type.

For more information about an under and over provisioned RDS DB instances, see <u>Finding reasons</u> in the Viewing RDS DB instance recommendations topic.

## **Finding reasons**

The **Finding reasons** column on the **Recommendations for RDS DB instances** and **RDS DB instance details** pages shows which specification of an instance is under-provisioned or overprovisioned.

The following finding reasons apply to RDS DB instances:

Finding reason	Description
CPU0verprovisioned	The DB instance's CPU configuration can be sized down and also meet the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the CPUUtilization metric of the current instance during the lookback period.
CPUUnderprovisioned	The DB instance's CPU configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload and there's an alternative instance type that provides better CPU performan ce. This is identified by analyzing the CPUUtilization metric of the current instance during the lookback period.
EBSThroughputOverp rovisioned	The DB instance's EBS throughput configuration can be sized down and also meet the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the VolumeRea dBytes and VolumeWriteBytes metric of EBS volumes attached to the current instance during the lookback period.
EBSThroughputUnder provisioned	The DB instance's EBS throughput configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload and there's an alternative instance type that provides better EBS throughpu t performance. This is identified by analyzing the VolumeRea dBytes and VolumeWriteBytes metric of EBS volumes that are attached to the current instance during the lookback period.

Finding reason	Description
EBSIOPSOverprovisi oned	The DB instance's EBS IOPS configuration can be sized down and also meet the performance requirements of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the VolumeReadOps and VolumeWriteOps metrics of EBS volumes attached to the current instance during the look-back period.
NetworkBandwidthOv erprovisioned	The DB instance's network bandwidth configuration can be sized down while still meeting the performance requireme nts of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the NetworkIn and NetworkOut metrics of the current instance during the look-back period.
NetworkBandwidthUn derprovisioned	The DB instance's network bandwidth configuration doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload and there's an alternative instance type that provides better network bandwidth performance. This is identified by analyzing the NetworkIn and NetworkOut metrics of the current instance during the look-back period. This finding reason happens when the NetworkIn or NetworkOut performance of an instance is impacted.
NewGenerationDBIns tanceClassAvailable	If the current DB instance is a previous generation instance type, Compute Optimizer generates this finding reason to indicate that there is a new generation DB instance type available. We encourage you to use current generation instance types to get the best performance.
NewEngineVersionAv ailable	If the current engine version is deprecated, Compute Optimizer generates this finding reason to indicate that there is a new engine version available.

The following finding reasons apply to RDS DB instance storage.

Finding reason	Description
EBSVolumeAllocated StorageUnderprovis ioned	The amount EBS volume allocated storage space attached to the DB instance doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload and there's an alternative volume type that provides better allocated storage performance. This is identifie d by analyzing the VolumeReadOps and VolumeWriteOps metrics of EBS volumes attached to the current instance during the lookback period.
EBSVolumeIOPSOverp rovisioned	The EBS volume IOPS configuration attached the DB instance can be sized down and also meet the performance requireme nts of your workload. This is identified by analyzing the VolumeReadBytes and VolumeWriteBytes metrics of EBS volumes attached to the current instance during the look- back period.
EBSVolumeThroughpu tUnderprovisioned	The size of the EBS volume throughput attached the DB instance doesn't meet the performance requirements of your workload and there's an alternative volume type that provides better volume throughput performance.
EBSVolumeThroughpu tOverprovisioned	The EBS volume throughput attached the DB instance can be sized down and also meet the performance requirements of your workload.
NewGenerationStora geTypeAvailable	If the current DB instance storage is a previous generatio n storage type, Compute Optimizer generates this finding reason to indicate that there is a new generation storage type available. We encourage you to use current generation storage types to get the best performance

## **AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations**

When viewing Amazon RDS DB instance recommendations, you can view the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances. To do so, choose **Graviton (aws-arm64)** in the **CPU architecture preference** dropdown. Otherwise, choose **Current** 

to view recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current RDS DB instance.

The **Current price**, **Recommended price**, **Price difference**, **Price difference** (%), and **Estimated monthly savings** columns are updated to provide a price comparison between the current DB instance type and the instance type of the selected CPU architecture preference. For example, if you choose **Graviton (aws-arm64)**, prices are compared between the current DB instance type and the recommended Graviton-based instance type.

## Estimated monthly savings and savings opportunity

### Estimated monthly savings (after discounts)

#### Instance tab

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your workloads from the current RDS DB instance or type to the recommended type under the Reserved Instances pricing models. To receive recommendations with Reserved Instances discounts, the savings estimation mode preference needs to be activated.

#### Storage tab

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your RDS DB instance storage volumes from the current specifications to the recommended specifications under specific discounts. To receive recommendations with specific discounts, the savings estimation mode preference needs to be activated.

For more information, see Savings estimation mode.

#### 1 Note

If you don't activate the savings estimation mode preference, this column on both the Instance and Storage tabs display the default On-Demand pricing discount information.

### Estimated monthly savings (On-Demand)

### Instance tab

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your workloads from the current RDS DB instance type to the recommended instance type under the On-Demand pricing model.

### Storage tab

This column lists the approximate monthly cost savings that you experience by migrating your RDS DB instance storage volumes from the current specifications to the recommended specifications.

### Savings opportunity (%)

This column lists the percentage difference between the price of the current instance and the price of the recommended RDS DB instance type. If savings estimation mode is activated, Compute Optimizer analyzes the Reserved Instances pricing discounts to generate the savings opportunity percentage. If savings estimation mode isn't activated, Compute Optimizer only uses On-Demand pricing information. For more information, see <u>Savings estimation mode</u>.

### 🔥 Important

If you enable Cost Optimization Hub in AWS Cost Explorer, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Optimization Hub data, which includes your specific pricing discounts, to generate your recommendations. If Cost Optimization Hub isn't enabled, Compute Optimizer uses Cost Explorer data and On-Demand pricing information to generate your recommendations. For more information, see <u>Enabling Cost Explorer</u> and <u>Cost Optimization Hub</u> in the in the AWS *Cost Management User Guide*.

### Estimated monthly savings calculation

For each recommendation, we calculate the cost to operate a new RDS DB instance or storage using the recommended specifications. Estimated monthly savings are calculated based on the number of running hours for the current instance or storage and the difference in rates between the current specifications and the recommended specifications. The estimated monthly savings for RDS DB instances and storage that are displayed on the Compute Optimizer dashboard is a sum of the estimated monthly savings for all over-provisioned findings in the account.

## **Performance risk**

The **Performance risk** column on the **RDS DB instance details** page defines the likelihood of each recommended instance type not meeting the resource needs of your workload. Compute Optimizer

calculates an individual performance risk score for each specification of the recommended instance. This includes specifications such as CPU, EBS throughput, and EBS IOPS. The performance risk of the recommended instance is calculated as the maximum performance risk score across the analyzed resource specifications.

The values range from very low, low, medium, high, and very high. A very low performance risk means that the instance type recommendation is predicted to always provide enough capability. The higher the performance risk is, the more highly we recommend that you validate whether the recommendation meets the performance requirements of your workload before migrating your resource. Decide whether to optimize for performance improvement, for cost reduction, or for a combination of these two.

## **Comparison graphs**

The **Amazon RDS DB instance details** page displays utilization metric graphs for your current and recommended RDS DB instance and storage data for the lookback period. Compute Optimizer uses the maximum utilization point within each 5-minute time interval to generate RDS DB instance and storage recommendations.

The solid blue line is the utilization of your current service. The orange lines are the projected upper and lower bound values if you used the recommendations during the analysis period.

You can change the graphs to display data for the last 24 hours, three days, one week, or two weeks. You can also change the statistic of the graphs between average and maximum.

The following comparison graphs are displayed on the **RDS DB instance details** page:

Graph name	Description
CPU utilization	The percentage of allocated compute units that are in use on the DB instance. This metric identifies the processing power that's required to run an application on an instance.
Database connections (count)	The number of client sessions that are connected to the DB instance.
Network receive throughput (MiB/second)	The incoming (receive) network traffic on the DB instance, including both customer database traffic and Amazon RDS traffic used for monitoring and replication.

AWS Compute Optimizer

Graph name	Description
Network transmit throughput (MiB/second)	The outgoing (transmit) network traffic on the DB instance, including both customer database traffic and Amazon RDS traffic used for monitoring and replication.
EBS read operations (per second)	The average number of disk read I/O operations per second.
EBS write operations (per second)	The average number of disk write I/O operations per second.
EBS read throughput (MiB/ second)	The average number of bytes read from disk per second.
EBS write throughput (MiB/ second)	The average number of bytes written to disk per second.
EBS IO balance (percent)	The percentage of I/O credits remaining in the burst bucket of your RDS database. This metric is available for basic monitorin g only.
EBS Byte Balance (percent)	The percentage of throughput credits remaining in the burst bucket of your RDS database. This metric is available for basic monitoring only.
Free storage space	The amount of available storage space.
DB Load	The level of session activity in your database. For more information, see <u>Database load</u> in the Amazon Relational Database Service User Guide.
Swap in (KB)	The amount of memory, in kilobytes, swapped in from disk.
Swap out (KB)	The amount of memory, in kilobytes, swapped out to disk.

### 🚯 Note

The **DB Load**, **Swap in (KB)**, and **Swap out (KB)** metrics are only available if you enabled Amazon RDS Performance Insights. To enable Performance Insights for your DB instances, see <u>Turning Performance Insights on and off for Amazon RDS</u> in the *Amazon Relational Database Service User Guide*.

## **Viewing RDS DB instance recommendations**

Use the following procedure to access the **Recommendations for RDS DB instances** page and view recommendations for your RDS DB instances.

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-</u>optimizer/.
- 2. Choose **RDS DB instances** in the navigation pane.

### 🚯 Note

The current instances listed are from the AWS Region that is currently selected, in the selected account.

- 3. You can perform the following actions on the recommendations page:
  - View your instance or storage recommendations by choosing the **Instance** or **Storage** tab.
  - In the Instance tab only, you can view the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances. To do this, choose Graviton (aws-arm64) in the CPU architecture preference dropdown list. Otherwise, the Current (default) option displays recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current RDS DB instance.
  - Filter instance or storage recommendations to one or mores AWS Regions. To do this, enter the name of the Region in the **Filter by one or more properties** text box, or choose one or more Regions in the drop-down list that appears.
  - Filter your instance or storage recommendations by tags. To do this, first select the **Tag key** or **Tag value** text box. Then, enter the key or value that you want to filter your RDS instance recommendations by.

For example, to find all the recommendations that have a tag with the key of Owner and the value of TeamA, specify tag: Owner for the filter name and TeamA for the filter value.

• View instance or storage recommendations in another account. To do this, choose **Account**, and then select a different account ID.

### i Note

If you're signed in to a management account of an organization and trusted access with Compute Optimizer is enabled, you can view recommendations for resources in other accounts. For more information, see <u>Accounts supported by Compute</u> Optimizer and Compute Optimizer and AWS Organizations trusted access.

• Clear the selected filters. To do this, choose Clear filters next to the filter.

## **Viewing RDS DB instance details**

Use the following procedure to access the **RDS DB instance details** page, and view details of a specific instance or storage and its recommendations.

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/.</u>
- 2. Choose **RDS DB instances** in the navigation pane.
- 3. Choose the finding classification listed next to the RDS DB instance or storage volume that you want to view detailed information for.
- 4. You can perform the following actions on the details page:
  - View your instance or storage recommendations by choosing the **Instance** or **Storage** tab.
  - In the Instance tab only, you can view the price and performance impact of running your workload on AWS Graviton-based instances, choose Graviton (aws-arm64) in the CPU architecture preference dropdown. Otherwise, the Current (default) option displays recommendations that are based on the same CPU vendor and architecture as the current RDS DB instance.
  - On the comparison graphs, you can hover over the graph to see exact values on specific dates over the analysis period.

- To change the time range of the graphs, choose Time Range, and then choose Last 24 hours, Last 3 days, Last week, or Last 2 weeks.
- Choosing a shorter time range displays the data points at a higher granularity, which provides a higher level of detail.
- To change the statistic value of the graphs, choose Statistics, and then choose Average or Maximum.

You can use this option to determine the typical Amazon RDS utilization of your workload over time. To view the highest value observed during the specified period, change the selection to **Maximum**. This way, you can determine the peak instance usage of your workload over time.

# **Exporting recommendations**

You can export your recommendations to record them over time, and share the data with others. Recommendations are exported in a CSV file, and its metadata in a JSON file, to an existing Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) bucket that you specify.

### Contents

- <u>Restrictions</u>
- Amazon S3 bucket permission requirements
- <u>Exporting your recommendations</u>
- <u>Viewing your export jobs</u>
- Exported files
- Troubleshooting failed export jobs

# Restrictions

The following restrictions apply when exporting recommendations:

- You can have only one recommendations export job in progress for each resource type, and for each AWS Region. Before creating a new export job, confirm that all previous export jobs are complete. For more information about viewing your export jobs, including those that are in progress, see <u>Viewing your export jobs</u>.
- Recommendations for each resource type and in each are exported in separate CSV files. You can't export recommendations from multiple resource types and Regions into a single file.
- Large export jobs can take up to a few hours to complete. To lower your wait time, consider limiting the recommendation columns that you include in your export job. Additionally, if your account is the management account of an organization, consider limiting the number of member accounts to include in your export job.

# **Amazon S3 bucket permission requirements**

Before you create an export job, you must create the destination S3 bucket for your recommendations to export to. Compute Optimizer doesn't create the S3 bucket for you. The S3

bucket that you specify for your recommendations to export to can't be publicly accessible, and can't be configured as a <u>Requester Pays</u> bucket. After you create the S3 bucket, confirm that the bucket has the required permissions policy to allow Compute Optimizer to write the export files to it. If you plan to specify an object prefix when you create your recommendations export job, include the object prefix in the policy that you add to the S3 bucket. For more information, see Amazon S3 bucket policy for AWS Compute Optimizer.

# **Exporting your recommendations**

Use the following procedure to export your recommendations.

### To export your recommendations

- 1. Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/</u>.
- 2. Choose a resource type in the navigation pane. For example, choose **EC2 instances**, **Auto Scaling groups**, **EBS volume**, **Lambda function**, or **ECS services on Fargate**.
- 3. On the **Recommendations** page, choose the **Action** dropdown menu, and choose **Export Recommendations**.
- 4. On the **Export Recommendations** page, under **Export destination settings**, specify the following:
  - a. For **Region**, specify an AWS Region for your export.
  - b. For **Destination S3 bucket name**, specify the name of an existing S3 bucket in the specific Region.
  - c. (Optional) Choose **Add Region** to export the recommendations for another AWS Region.
  - d. (Optional) Choose **Remove** next to a specific Region and S3 bucket name to remove the destination from the export job.
  - e. (Optional) For **Object prefix**, specify a prefix to use in the destination S3 bucket for all of the export files. The prefix is an optional addition to the S3 object key that organizes your export files in your S3 bucket. You can specify a date prefix (for example, 2020/april), a resource type prefix (for example, ec2-instances), or a combination of both (for example, 2020/april/ec2-instances).
- 5. Under **Export filters**, specify the following:
  - a. For **Resource type**, choose the resource type to include in your recommendations export.
- b. For **Accounts**, choose if you want to include recommendations for all member accounts of the organization. This option is available only if your account is the management account of an organization.
- c. For CPU architecture preference, choose Graviton (aws-arm64) to export recommendations that are based on the 64-bit ARM architecture (AWS Graviton). Otherwise, choose Current to export recommendations that are based on the CPU architecture of your current instances.
- Under Columns to include, choose the recommendations data to include in your recommendations export. For more information about the columns to include, see Exported files.
- 7. After confirming that the export job is configured correctly, choose **Export**. Or, to return to the **Recommendations** page without creating the export job, choose **Cancel**. If you cancel the export job configuration, the configuration is deleted.

### 🚯 Note

If you export recommendations for multiple AWS Regions at one time, they're treated as separate export jobs. Compute Optimizer tries to start all of them at once. If an export job fails to start, the **Export Recommendations** page displays an error. Export jobs that successfully start continue to process. But, before trying to start them again, you must resolve the errors for the failed jobs.

Your recommendations export job might take up to a few hours to complete. Check the status of your export jobs by viewing the **Exports** page. For more information, see <u>Viewing your export jobs</u>. Your recommendations export file and its associated metadata file are saved to the specified S3 bucket when the export job is complete. The following are examples of the full Amazon S3 object key for the export file and its associated metadata file. The account ID in the object keys is the account of the requester of the export job. For more information, see <u>Exported files</u>.

```
s3://DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET/OptionalPrefix/compute-
optimizer/AccountId/AWSRegion-CreatedTimestamp-UniqueJobID.csv
```

s3://DOC-EXAMPLE-BUCKET/OptionalPrefix/computeoptimizer/AccountId/AWSRegion-CreatedTimestamp-UniqueJobID-metadata.json

#### **Example:**

```
s3://compute-optimizer-exports/ec2-instance-recommendations/compute-
optimizer/111122223333/us-west-2-2020-03-03T133027-3e496c549301c8a4dfcsdX.csv
```

```
s3://compute-optimizer-exports/ec2-instance-recommendations/compute-
optimizer/111122223333/us-west-2-2020-03-03T133027-3e496c549301c8a4dfcsdX-metadata.json
```

# Viewing your export jobs

Follow these steps to view the export jobs created in the last seven days.

#### To view your export jobs

- Open the Compute Optimizer console at <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/compute-optimizer/.</u>
- 2. Choose **Exports** in the navigation pane.

The **Exports** page displays the recommendation export jobs that were created in the last seven days.

Export jobs can have one of the following statuses.

- **Queued** The export job didn't start yet. You can have only one recommendations export job in progress for each resource type, and for each AWS Region.
- In progress The export job started but isn't complete. Export jobs can take anywhere from a few minutes to a few hours to complete. This depends on the number of recommendations and fields that the export job includes.
- **Complete** The export job is complete. A link to the export CSV file in the destination Amazon S3 bucket is displayed for each complete export job under the export destination column.
- Failed The export job failed to start or complete. The message that's displayed under the failure reason column for the export job provides additional information about why the export job failed. For example, the export might have failed because the destination Amazon S3 bucket didn't have the required permissions. After resolving the issue, try to export your recommendations again. For more information, see Troubleshooting failed export jobs.
- 3. You can perform the following actions on the page:

- Choose the export destination link for a completed job to access the destination S3 bucket. The export destination displays only for successful export jobs. A dash (-) displays for export jobs that are in progress or that failed.
- Scroll right to view the failure reason for failed export jobs. Use the failure reason to determine why your export job isn't complete.

# **Exported files**

Recommendations are exported in a CSV file, and the metadata in a JSON file, to the Amazon S3 bucket that you specified when you created the export job.

## **Recommendations file**

The recommendations file includes the recommendation data for the recommendation columns that you choose to include when you create the export job. The following tables list all of the recommendation columns that can be included in the export file for each resource type.

In the following tables, *API field name* column represents the fields that you can specify when requesting a recommendations export using the API. The *Description* column describes the data of each field, the name of the column as displayed in the Compute Optimizer console, and the name of the column as listed in the export CSV file. The recommendation data columns in the CSV file are numbered when multiple recommendations are generated for each resource. Ranked recommendation columns, in which *<rank>* is replaced with a ranking, correspond to each other. For example, recommendationOptions\_1\_memory, recommendationOptions\_1\_network, and recommendationOptions\_1\_vcpus correspond to each other, and are for the same recommendation.

### 🚯 Note

By default, all export files include the following columns:

- recommendations\_count The number of recommendations included in the export file.
- errorCode The error code for when a recommendation wasn't generated for a resource.
- **errorMessage** The error message that corresponds to the error in the errorCode column.

API field name	Description
AccountId	The account ID that the current instance was created under.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Account ID</b> column in the EC2 instances recommendations and instance details pages of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Account ID</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>accountId</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentInstanceType	The instance type of the current instance.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current instance</b> <b>type</b> column in the EC2 instances recommend ations and instance details pages of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current instance type</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>currentInstanceTyp</b> <b>e</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentMemory	The memory of the current instance.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Memory</b> column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current memory</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_memory</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentNetwork	The network performance, or rate of data transfer, of the current instance.

API field name	Description
	This field is displayed as the <b>Network</b> column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current network</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_network</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentOnDemandPrice	The On-Demand price of the current instance. The price listed might not reflect the actual price you pay for the instance.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current On-</b> <b>Demand price</b> column in the EC2 instances recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current On-Demand price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_o</b> <b>nDemandPrice</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentStandardOneYearNoUpfrontReser vedPrice	The Reserved Instances, standard 1-year no upfront price of the current instance. The price listed might not reflect the actual price you pay for the instance.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current 1-year RI</b> <b>price</b> column in the EC2 instances recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current 1-year</b> <b>RI price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_standardOneYearNoUpfrontRese</b> <b>ryedPrice</b> in the export CSV file

API field name	Description
CurrentStandardThreeYearNoUpfrontRes ervedPrice	The Reserved Instances, standard 3-year no upfront price of the current instance. The price listed might not reflect the actual price you pay for the instance.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current 3-year RI</b> <b>price</b> column in the EC2 instances recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current 3-year</b> <b>RI price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_standardThreeYearNoUpfrontRe</b> <b>servedPrice</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentStorage	The local storage volume of the current instance. This field is displayed as the <b>Storage</b> column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current storage</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_storage</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentVCpus	The number of vCPUs of the current instance. This field is displayed as the vCPUs column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Current vCPUs on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as current_vcpus in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
Finding	The finding classification for the current instance. Instances can be classified as under- provisioned, over-provisioned, or optimized . For more information, see <u>Instance finding</u> <u>classifications</u> .
	This field is displayed as the <b>Finding</b> column in the EC2 instances recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Finding</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>finding</b> in the export CSV file.
FindingReasonCodes	The finding reasons describe which specifica tions of the current instance were under-pro visioned or over-provisioned. Specifications include CPU, memory, local disk throughput, local disk IOPS, EBS volume throughput, EBS volume IOPS, network bandwidth, or network packets-per-second.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Finding reasons</b> column in the EC2 instances recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Finding reason codes</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>findingRe</b> <b>asonCodes_<code></code></b> in the export CSV file. The <b><code></code></b> portion of the label identifies the instance specifications (CPU, memory, network, etc.) that are over-provisioned or under-provisioned.

API field name	Description
InstanceArn	The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the current instance.
	This field is not displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Instance ARN</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>instanceArn</b> in the export CSV file.
InstanceState	The state of the instance when the recommendation was generated.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommendation</b> <b>instance state</b> column in the EC2 instance recommendation and detail pages of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation instance state</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>instanceArn</b> in the export CSV file.
InstanceName	The name of the current instance. This field is displayed as the <b>Instance name</b> column in the EC2 instances recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Instance name</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>instanceName</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
LastRefreshTimestamp	The timestamp of when the instance recommendation was last refreshed.
	This field isn't displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Last</b> <b>refresh timestamp</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>lastRefreshTimestamp_UTC</b> in the export CSV file.
LookbackPeriodInDays	The number of preceding days for which Compute Optimizer analyzed metric data from the current instance to generate the recommendation.
	This field isn't displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Lookback period in days</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>lookBackP</b> <b>eriodInDays</b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsInstanceType	The instance type of the instance recommend ation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommended</b> <b>instance type</b> column in the EC2 instances recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options Instance type</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank</u> >_instance
	<b>Type</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsMemory	The memory of the instance recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Memory</b> column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options memory</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_ recommendationOptions_</b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsNetwork	The network performance or rate of data transfer of the instance recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Network</b> column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options network</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_<rank>_network</rank></b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsOnDemandPrice	The On-Demand price of the instance recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Recommend</b> <b>ed On-Demand price</b> column in the EC2 instance recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options On-</b> <b>Demand price</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOpti</b> <b>ons_<rank>_onDemandPrice</rank></b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsPerformanceRisk	The performance risk of the instance recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Performance risk</b> column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options performan</b> <b>ce risk</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;_performa</u> <b>nceRisk</b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsPlatformDifferences	The platform differences column displays the configuration differences between the current instance and each recommended instance type option. The recommended instance type might use a different CPU architecture, hypervisor, instance store, network interface, storage interface, and virtualization type.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Platform</b> <b>differences</b> column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation</b> <b>options platform differences</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommend</b> <b>ationOptions_</b> < <u>rank</u> >_platformDifferenc <b>es_</b> < <u>difference&gt;</u> in the export CSV file. The < <u>difference&gt;</u> portion of the label identifies the configuration that's different between the current instance and recommend ed instance type.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsProjectedUtiliz ationMetricsCpuMaximum	The projected maximum CPU utilization metric of the instance recommendation. This value defines the maximum CPU utilization of the recommended instance type if you used the recommended instance type during the look- back period.
	This field is displayed as an overlay on the <b>CPU utilization (percent)</b> metric graph in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options projected utilizati</b> <b>on metrics CPU maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommend</b> <b>ationOptions_<rank>_projectedUtilizat</rank></b> <b>ionMetrics_CPU_MAXIMUM</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsProjectedUtiliz ationMetricsMemoryMaximum	The projected maximum memory utilization metric of the instance recommendation. This value defines the maximum memory utilizati on of the recommended instance type if you used the recommended instance type during the look-back period.
	This field is displayed as an overlay on the Memory utilization (percent) metric graph in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Recommendation options projected utilization metrics memory maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as recommendationOptions_ <rank>_projecte dUtilizationMetrics_MEMORY_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.</rank>
RecommendationOptionsStandardOneYear NoUpfrontReservedPrice	The Reserved Instances, standard 1-year no upfront price for the instance recommend ation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommended</b> <b>1-year RI price</b> column in the EC2 instance recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended options 1-year RI price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;_</u> standard <b>OneYearNoUpfrontReservedPrice</b> in the
	export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsStandardThreeYe arNoUpfrontReservedPrice	The Reserved Instances, standard 3-year no upfront price for the instance recommend ation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommended</b> <b>3-year RI price</b> column in the EC2 instance recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended options 3-year RI price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;_</u> standard <b>ThreeYearNoUpfrontReservedPrice</b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsStorage	The local storage volume of the instance recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Storage</b> column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options storage</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;_</u> storage in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsVcpus	The vCPUs of the instance recommendation. This field is displayed as the vCPUs column in the EC2 instance details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Recommendation options vCPUs on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as recommendationOptions_ <rank>_vcpus in the export CSV file.</rank>
RecommendationsSourcesRecommendation SourceArn	The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the current resource. This field is not displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation source ARN</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommend</b> <b>ationsSources_<rank>_recommendationSou</rank></b> <b>rceArn</b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationsSourcesRecommendation SourceType	The resource type of the current resource (for example, instance). This field is not displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation source type</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommend</b> <b>ationsSources_<rank>_recommendationSou</rank></b> <b>rceType</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsCpuMaximum	The maximum CPU utilization metric of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>CPU utilization</b> (percent) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilization metrics</b> <b>CPU maximum</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>utilizationMetrics_CPU_MAXI</b> <b>MUM</b> in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsDiskReadBytesPerSe condMaximum	The maximum disk read bytes per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Disk read (MiB/</b> <b>second)</b> graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilization metrics</b> <b>disk read bytes per second maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>utilizati</b> <b>onMetrics_DISK_READ_BYTES_PER_SECOND</b> <b>_MAXIMUM</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsDiskReadOpsPerSeco ndMaximum	The maximum disk read operations per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Disk read</b> (operations/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics disk read operations per second maximum on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_DISK_REA D_OPS_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsDiskWriteBytesPerS econdMaximum	The maximum disk write bytes per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Disk write (MiB/</b> <b>second)</b> graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilization metrics</b> <b>disk write bytes per second maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>utilizati</b> <b>onMetrics_DISK_WRITE_BYTES_PER_SECON</b> <b>D_MAXIMUM</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsDiskWriteOpsPerSec ondMaximum	The maximum disk write operations per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Disk write</b> (operations/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics disk write operations per second maximum on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_DISK_WRI TE_OPS_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsEbsReadBytesPerSec ondMaximum	The maximum bytes read per second for volumes attached to an instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the EBS read bandwidth (MiB/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS read bandwidth bytes per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics _EBS_READ_BYTES_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsEbsReadOpsPerSecon dMaximum	The maximum number of read operations per second for volumes attached to an instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the EBS read operations (per second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS read throughpu t operations per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_EBS_READ_OPS_PER_ SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsEbsWriteBytesPerSe condMaximum	The maximum bytes written per second for volumes attached to an instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the EBS write bandwidth (MiB/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS write bandwidth bytes per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizati onMetrics_EBS_WRITE_BYTES_PER_SECOND _MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsEbsWriteOpsPerSeco ndMaximum	The maximum number of write operations per second for volumes attached to an instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the EBS write operations (per second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS write throughpu t operations per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizati onMetrics_EBS_WRITE_OPS_PER_SECOND_M AXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsMemoryMaximum	The maximum memory utilization metric of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Memory utilizati</b> <b>on (percent)</b> graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilization</b> <b>metrics memory maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>utilizationMetrics</b> _MEMORY_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsNetworkInBytesPerS econdMaximum	The maximum network in bytes per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Network in</b> (MiB/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilizati</b> on metrics network in bytes per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_NETWORK_IN_BYTES_ PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsNetworkOutBytesPer SecondMaximum	The maximum network out bytes per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Network out</b> (MiB/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilizati on metrics network out bytes per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_NETWORK_OUT_BYTES _PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsNetworkPacketsInPe rSecondMaximum	The maximum network packets in per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Network packets</b> in (per second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilizati</b> on metrics network packets in per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_NETWORK_PACKETS_I N_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsNetworkPacketsOutP erSecondMaximum	The maximum network packets out per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Network packets</b> <b>out (per second)</b> graph in the EC2 instance
	details page. This field is labeled Utilizati on metrics network packets out per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_NETWORK_PACKETS_O UT_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesEn hancedInfrastructureMetrics	The status of the enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preference for the listed recommendation. An Active status confirms the recommendation listed is considering the longer three-month lookback period. An Inactive status confirms that the recommendation is not yet considering the longer lookback period. For more information, see Enhanced infrastructure metrics. This field is displayed as the Effective enhanced infrastructure metrics column in the EC2 instance recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, it's labeled as Effective recommendation preferences enhanced infrastructure metrics, and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as Effective RecommendationPreferencesEnhancedInf rastructureMetrics.
EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesEx ternalMetricsSource	The status of the external metrics recommend ation preference for the listed recommend ation. For more information, see <u>External</u> <u>metrics ingestion</u> . On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as Effective recommendation preferences external metrics source, and in the export CSV file format it's labeled as EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesEx ternalMetricsSource.

API field name	Description
EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesCp uVendorArchitectures	The CPU vendor and architecture for an EC2 instance recommendation.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as Effective recommendation preferences CPU vendor architectures, and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as Effective RecommendationPreferencesCpuVendorAr chitectures.
CurrentPerformanceRisk	The performance risk rating for a current instance.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>performance risk</b> column in the EC2 instances recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. On the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, it's labeled as <b>Current performance</b> <b>risk</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>CurrentPerformanceRisk</b> .
RecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportun ityPercentage	The estimated monthly savings possible as a percentage of monthly cost by adopting Compute Optimizer recommendations for an instance.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options savings</b> <b>opportunity percentage</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>RecommendationOpti</b> <b>onsSavingsOpportunityPercentage</b> .

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl ySavingsCurrency	The currency of the estimated monthly savings.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>estimated monthly savings currency</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsC</b> <b>urrency</b> .
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl	The value of the estimated monthly savings.
ySavingsValue	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>estimated monthly savings value</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsV</b> <b>alue</b> .
EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesIn ferredWorkloadTypes	The status of the inferred workload type recommendation preference for the listed recommendation. For more information, see <u>Inferred workload type</u> .
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as Effective recommendation preferences inferred workload types, and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as Effective RecommendationPreferencesInferredWor kloadTypes.

API field name	Description
InferredWorkloadTypes	The application that might be running on the instance as detected by Compute Optimizer. For more information, see <u>Inferred workload</u> types.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Inferred workload types</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>InferredW</b> <b>orkloadTypes</b> .
RecommendationOptionsMigrationEffort	The level of effort that might be required to migrate from the current instance type to the recommended instance type. For more information, see Inferred workload types. On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as Recommendation options migration effort, and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as RecommendationOpti onsMigrationEffort.

## Auto Scaling group recommendation fields

API field name	Description
AccountId	The account ID in which the current Auto Scaling group was created.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Account</b> <b>ID</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations and group details pages of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Account ID</b> on the Export

API field name	Description
	recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>accountId</b> in the export CSV file.
AutoScalingGroupArn	The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the current Auto Scaling group. This field is not displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Auto Scaling group ARN</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>autoScalingGroupArn</b> in the export CSV file.
AutoScalingGroupName	The name of the Auto Scaling group. This field is displayed as the <b>Auto Scaling</b> <b>group name</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Auto Scaling group name</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>autoScali</b> <b>ngGroupName</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
CurrentConfigurationDesiredCapacity	The desired capacity of the current Auto Scaling group.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Desired number</b> of instances column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current desired capacity</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>currentCo</b> <b>nfiguration_desiredCapacity</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentConfigurationInstanceType	The instance type of instances in the current Auto Scaling group.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current instancce</b> <b>type</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current instance type</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>currentConfigurati</b> <b>on_instanceType</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentConfigurationMaxSize	The maximum size of the current Auto Scaling group.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>maximum size</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current maximum size</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>currentConfigurati</b> <b>on maxSize</b> in the export CSV file

API field name	Description
CurrentConfigurationMinSize	The minimum size of the current Auto Scaling group.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>minimum size</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current minimum size</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>currentConfigurati</b> <b>on_minSize</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentMemory	The memory of instances in the current Auto Scaling group.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Memory</b> column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current memory</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_memory</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentNetwork	The network performance, or rate of data transfer, of instances in the current Auto Scaling group.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Network</b> column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current network</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_network</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
CurrentOnDemandPrice	The On-Demand price of instances in the current Auto Scaling group. The price that's listed might not reflect the actual price that you pay for the instance. This field is displayed as the <b>Current On-Demand price</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current On-Demand price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_o nDemandPrice</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentStandardOneYearNoUpfrontReser vedPrice	The Reserved Instances, standard 1-year no upfront price of instances in the current Auto Scaling group. The price listed might not reflect the actual price you pay for the instance. This field is displayed as the <b>Current 1-</b> <b>year RI price</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current 1-year RI price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_s</b> <b>tandardOneYearNoUpfrontReservedPrice</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
CurrentStandardThreeYearNoUpfrontRes ervedPrice	The Reserved Instances, standard 3-year no upfront price of instances in the current Auto Scaling group. The price listed might not reflect the actual price you pay for the instance.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current 3-</b> year <b>RI price</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current 3-year RI price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_s</b> <b>tandardThreeYearNoUpfrontReservedPrice</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentStorage	The local storage volume of instances in the current Auto Scaling group. This field is displayed as the <b>Storage</b> column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current storage</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_storage</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
CurrentVCpus	The number of vCPUs of instances in the current Auto Scaling group.
	This field is displayed as the <b>vCPUs</b> column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current vCPUs</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>current_vcpus</b> in the export CSV file.
Finding	The finding classification for the current Auto Scaling group. Auto Scaling groups can be classified as not optimized or optimized. For more information, see <u>Auto Scaling group</u> <u>finding classifications</u> . This field is displayed as the <b>Finding</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Finding</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>finding</b> in the export CSV file.
LastRefreshTimestamp	The timestamp of when the Auto Scaling group recommendation was last refreshed. This field is not displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Last refresh timestamp on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as lastRefreshTimestamp in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
LookbackPeriodInDays	The number of preceding days for which Compute Optimizer analyzed metric data from the current Auto Scaling group to generate the recommendation.
	This field is not displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Lookback period in days</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>lookBackP</b> <b>eriodInDays</b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationDe siredCapacity	The desired capacity of the Auto Scaling group recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Desired number</b> of instances column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommend</b> ation options desired capacity on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as recommend ationOptions_ <rank>_configuration_des iredCapacity in the export CSV file.</rank>

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationIn stanceType	The instance type of the Auto Scaling group recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommend</b> ation instance type column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options Instance</b> type on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as recommendationOptions_ <rank>_configur ation_instanceType in the export CSV file.</rank>
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationMa xSize	The maximum size of the Auto Scaling group recommendation. This field is displayed as the Maximum number of instances column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Recommendation options maximum size on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as recommendationOptions_ <rrank>_configur ation_maxSize in the export CSV file.</rrank>

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationMi nSize	The minimum size of the Auto Scaling group recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the Minimum number of instances column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Recommendation options minimum size on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as recommendationOptions_ <rank>_configur ation_minSize in the export CSV file.</rank>
RecommendationOptionsMemory	The memory of the Auto Scaling group recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Memory</b> column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options memory</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_<rank>_memory</rank></b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsNetwork	The network performance, or rate of data transfer, of the Auto Scaling group recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Network</b> column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options network</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;_network</u> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsOnDemandPrice	The On-Demand price of the Auto Scaling group recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Recommend</b> <b>ed On-Demand price</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options On-</b> <b>Demand price</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOpti</b> <b>ons_<rank>_onDemandPrice</rank></b> in the export CSV file.
API field name	Description
--	---
RecommendationOptionsPerformanceRisk	The performance risk of the Auto Scaling group recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Performance</b> <b>risk</b> column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>performance risk</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOpti</b> <b>ons_<rank>_performanceRisk</rank></b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsProjectedUtiliz ationMetricsCpuMaximum	The projected maximum CPU utilization metric of the Auto Scaling group recommendation. This value defines the maximum CPU utilizati on of the recommended instance type if you used the recommended instance type during the look-back period.
	This field is displayed as an overlay on the CPU utilization (percent) metric graph in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Recommendation options projected utilizati on metrics CPU maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as recommend ationOptions_ <rank>_projectedUtilizat ionMetrics_CPU_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.</rank>

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsProjectedUtiliz ationMetricsMemoryMaximum	The projected maximum memory utilization metric of the Auto Scaling group recommend ation. This value defines the maximum memory utilization of the recommended instance type if you used the recommended instance type during the look-back period.
	This field is displayed as an overlay on the Memory utilization (percent) metric graph in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Recommendation options projected utilization metrics memory maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as recommendationOptions_ <rank>_projecte dUtilizationMetrics_MEMORY_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.</rank>
RecommendationOptionsStandardOneYear NoUpfrontReservedPrice	The Reserved Instances, standard 1-year no upfront price for the Auto Scaling group recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Recommend</b> <b>ed 1-year RI price</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended options 1-year RI</b> <b>price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as
	OneYearNoUpfrontReservedPrice in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsStandardThreeYe arNoUpfrontReservedPrice	The Reserved Instances, standard 3-year no upfront price for the Auto Scaling group recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommend</b> ed 3-year RI price column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended options 3-year RI</b> price on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as recommendationOptions_ <rank>_standard ThreeYearNoUpfrontReservedPrice in the export CSV file.</rank>
RecommendationOptionsStorage	The local storage volume of the Auto Scaling group recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Storage</b> column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options storage</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;</u> _storage in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsVcpus	The vCPUs of the Auto Scaling group recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the vCPUs column in the Auto Scaling group details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options vCPUs</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;_</u> vcpus in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsCpuMaximum	The maximum CPU utilization metric of instances in the current Auto Scaling group observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>CPU utilization</b> (percent) graph in the Auto Scaling group details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilizati</b> on metrics <b>CPU maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>utilizationMetrics</b> _ <b>CPU_MAXIMUM</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsDiskReadBytesPerSe condMaximum	The maximum disk read bytes per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Disk read (MiB/</b> <b>second)</b> graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilization metrics</b> <b>disk read bytes per second maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>utilizati</b> <b>onMetrics_DISK_READ_BYTES_PER_SECOND</b> <b>_MAXIMUM</b> in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsDiskReadOpsPerSeco ndMaximum	The maximum disk read operations per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Disk read</b> (operations/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics disk read operations per second maximum on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_DISK_REA D_OPS_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsDiskWriteBytesPerS econdMaximum	The maximum disk write bytes per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Disk write (MiB/</b> <b>second)</b> graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilization metrics</b> <b>disk write bytes per second maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>utilizati</b> <b>onMetrics_DISK_WRITE_BYTES_PER_SECON</b> <b>D_MAXIMUM</b> in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsDiskWriteOpsPerSec ondMaximum	The maximum disk write operations per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Disk write</b> (operations/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics disk write operations per second maximum on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_DISK_WRI TE_OPS_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsEbsReadBytesPerSec ondMaximum	The maximum bytes read per second for volumes attached to instances in the current Auto Scaling group observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the EBS read bandwidth (MiB/second) graph in the Auto Scaling group details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS read bandwidth bytes per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics _EBS_READ_BYTES_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsEbsReadOpsPerSecon dMaximum	The maximum number of read operations per second for volumes attached to instances in the current Auto Scaling group observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the EBS read operations (per second) graph in the Auto Scaling group details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS read throughput operations per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_EBS_READ_OPS_PER_ SECOND MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsEbsWriteBytesPerSe condMaximum	The maximum bytes written per second for volumes attached to instances in the current Auto Scaling group observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the EBS write bandwidth (MiB/second) graph in the Auto Scaling group details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS write bandwidth bytes per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizati onMetrics_EBS_WRITE_BYTES_PER_SECOND _MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsEbsWriteOpsPerSeco ndMaximum	The maximum number of write operations per second for volumes attached to instances in the current Auto Scaling group observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the EBS write operations (per second) graph in the Auto Scaling group details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS write throughpu t operations per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizati onMetrics_EBS_WRITE_OPS_PER_SECOND_M AXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsMemoryMaximum	The maximum memory utilization metric of instances in the current Auto Scaling group observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Memory utilizati</b> on (percent) graph in the Auto Scaling group details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilization</b> <b>metrics memory maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>utilizationMetrics</b> _MEMORY_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsNetworkInBytesPerS econdMaximum	The maximum network in bytes per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Network in</b> (MiB/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilizati on metrics network in bytes per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_NETWORK_IN_BYTES_ PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsNetworkOutBytesPer SecondMaximum	The maximum network out bytes per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Network out</b> (MiB/second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilizati on metrics network out bytes per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_NETWORK_OUT_BYTES _PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsNetworkPacketsInPe rSecondMaximum	The maximum network packets in per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the Network packets in (per second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilizati on metrics network packets in per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_NETWORK_PACKETS_I N_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsNetworkPacketsOutP erSecondMaximum	The maximum network packets out per second of the current instance observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the Network packets out (per second) graph in the EC2 instance details page. This field is labeled Utilizati on metrics network packets out per second maximum on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as utilizationMetrics_NETWORK_PACKETS_O UT_PER_SECOND_MAXIMUM in the export CSV file.
EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesEn hancedInfrastructureMetrics	The status of the enhanced infrastructure metrics recommendation preference for the listed recommendation. An Active status confirms the recommendation listed is considering the longer three-month lookback period. An Inactive status confirms that the recommendation isn't considering the longer lookback period. For more information, see Enhanced infrastructure metrics. This field is displayed as the Effective enhanced infrastructure metrics column in the Auto Scaling group recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, it's labeled as Effective recommendation preferenc es enhanced infrastructure metrics, and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as Effective RecommendationPreferencesEnhancedInf

API field name	Description
EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesCp uVendorArchitectures	The CPU vendor and architecture for an Auto Scaling group recommendation.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as Effective recommendation preferences CPU vendor architectures, and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as Effective RecommendationPreferencesCpuVendorAr chitectures.
CurrentPerformanceRisk	The performance risk rating for a current Auto Scaling group.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>performance risk</b> column in the Auto Scaling groups recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, it's labeled as <b>Current</b> <b>performance risk</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>CurrentPerformanceRisk</b> .
RecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportun ityPercentage	The estimated monthly savings possible as a percentage of monthly cost by adopting Compute Optimizer recommendations for an Auto Scaling group.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options savings</b> <b>opportunity percentage</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>RecommendationOpti</b> <b>onsSavingsOpportunityPercentage</b> .

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl ySavingsCurrency	The currency of the estimated monthly savings.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>estimated monthly savings currency</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsC</b> <b>urrency</b> .
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl	The value of the estimated monthly savings.
ySavingsValue	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>estimated monthly savings value</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsV</b> <b>alue</b> .
EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesIn ferredWorkloadTypes	The status of the inferred workload type recommendation preference for the listed recommendation. For more information, see <u>Inferred workload type</u> .
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as Effective recommendation preferences inferred workload types, and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as Effective RecommendationPreferencesInferredWor kloadTypes.

API field name	Description
InferredWorkloadTypes	The application that might be running on the instances in the Auto Scaling group as detected by Compute Optimizer. For more information, see Inferred workload types. On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as Inferred workload types, and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as InferredW orkloadTypes.
RecommendationOptionsMigrationEffort	The level of effort that might be required to migrate from the current instance type to the recommended instance type. For more information, see Inferred workload types. On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as Recommendation options migration effort, and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as RecommendationOpti onsMigrationEffort.

## EBS volume recommendation fields

API field name	Description
AccountId	The AWS account ID that the current EBS volume was created under.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Account</b> <b>ID</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations and volume details pages of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Account ID</b> on the Export

API field name	Description
	recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>accountId</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentConfigurationVolumeBaselineIOPS	The baseline input/output operations per second (IOPS) of the current EBS volume. This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>IOPS</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current baseline IOPS</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentConfigurati</b> <b>onVolumeBaselineIOPS</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentConfigurationVolumeBaselineTh roughput	The baseline throughput of the current EBS volume. This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>throughput</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current baseline throughput</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentCo</b> <b>nfigurationVolumeBaselineThroughput</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
CurrentConfigurationVolumeBurstIOPS	The burst input/output operations per second (IOPS) of the current EBS volume.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Burst IOPS</b> column in the Amazon EBS volume details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current burst IOPS</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentCo</b> <b>nfigurationVolumeBurstIOPS</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentConfigurationVolumeBurstThroughput	The volume burst throughput of the current EBS volume.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Burst throughpu</b> <b>t</b> column in the Amazon EBS volume details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current burst throughput</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentCo</b> <b>nfigurationVolumeBurstThroughput</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentConfigurationVolumeSize	The current size (in GB) of the current EBS volume.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>size</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current volume size</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentConfigurati</b> <b>onVolumeSize</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
CurrentConfigurationVolumeType	The volume type of the current EBS volume. This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>volume type</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current volume type</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentConfigurati</b> <b>onVolumeType</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentMonthlyPrice	The current monthly price of the current EBS volume. This field is displayed as the <b>Current monthly price</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current monthly price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>currentMonthlyPric e</b> in the export CSV file.
Finding	The finding classification for the current EBS volume. EBS volumes can be classifie d as optimized, or not optimized. For more information, see <u>EBS volume finding classific</u> <u>ations</u> . This field is displayed as the <b>Finding</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Finding</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>finding</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
LastRefreshTimestamp	The timestamp of when the EBS volume recommendation was last refreshed.
	This field is not displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Last</b> <b>refresh timestamp</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>lastRefreshTimestamp</b> in the export CSV file.
LookbackPeriodInDays	The number of preceding days for which Compute Optimizer analyzed metric data from the current EBS volume to generate the recommendation.
	This field is not displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Look-back period in days</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>lookBackP</b> <b>eriodInDays</b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationVo lumeBaselineIOPS	The baseline input/output operations per second (IOPS) of the EBS volume recommend ation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommended</b> <b>IOPS</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended baseline IOPS</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptions_<rank>_ConfigurationVolu</rank></b> <b>meBaselineIOPS</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationVo lumeBaselineThroughput	The baseline throughput of the EBS volume recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommend</b> ed throughput column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended baseline throughpu</b> t on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>RecommendationOptions_<rank>_Configur</rank></b> ationVolumeBaselineThroughput in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationVo lumeBurstIOPS	The burst input/output operations per second (IOPS) of the EBS volume recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Burst IOPS</b> column in the Amazon EBS volume details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended burst</b> <b>IOPS</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>RecommendationOptions_<rank>_Configur</rank></b> <b>ationVolumeBurstIOPS</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationVo lumeBurstThroughput	The volume burst throughput of the EBS volume recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Burst throughpu</b> t column in the Amazon EBS volume details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended burst</b> throughput on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>RecommendationOpti</b> ons_ <rank>_ConfigurationVolumeBurstTh roughput in the export CSV file.</rank>
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationVo lumeSize	The current size (in GB) of the EBS volume recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Recommend</b> <b>ed size</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended volume size</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptions_<rank>_ConfigurationVolu</rank></b> <b>meSize</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationVo lumeType	The volume type of the EBS volume recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommended</b> <b>volume type</b> in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended volume type</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;</u> _ConfigurationVolu meType in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsMonthlyPrice	The monthly price of the EBS volume recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Recommend</b> <b>ed monthly price</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended monthly price</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>RecommendationOptions_<rank>_MonthlyP</rank></b> <b>rice</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsPerformanceRisk	The performance risk of the EBS volume recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Performan</b> <b>ce risk</b> column in the Amazon EBS volume details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Performance</b> <b>risk</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;_performa</u> <b>nceRisk</b> in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsVolumeReadBytesPer SecondMaximum	The maximum read bytes per second metric of the current EBS volume observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Read bandwidth</b> (KiB/second) graph in the Amazon EBS volume details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS read bytes per second (maximum) on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as UtilizationMetricsVolumeRea dBytesPerSecondMaximum in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsVolumeReadOpsPerSe condMaximum	The maximum read operations per second metric of the current EBS volume observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Read operations</b> (per second) graph in the Amazon EBS volume details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilizati</b> on metrics EBS read operations per second (maximum) on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>UtilizationMetricsVolumeReadOpsPerSe</b> condMaximum in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsVolumeWriteBytesPe rSecondMaximum	The maximum write bytes per second metric of the current EBS volume observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the Write bandwidth (KiB/second) graph in the Amazon EBS volume details page. This field is labeled Utilization metrics EBS write bytes per second (maximum) on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as UtilizationMetricsVolumeWri teBytesPerSecondMaximum in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsVolumeWriteOpsPerS econdMaximum	The maximum write operations per second metric of the current EBS volume observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Write operations</b> (per second) graph in the Amazon EBS volume details page. This field is labeled <b>Utilization</b> <b>metrics EBS write operations per second</b> (maximum) on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>UtilizationMetricsVolumeWriteOpsPerS</b> <b>econdMaximum</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentConfigurationRootVolume	Contains the image used to boot the current instance during launch.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Root volume</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Root</b> <b>volume</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>rootVolume</b> in the export CSV file.
RootVolume	Contains the image used to boot the instance during launch.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Root volume</b> column in the Amazon EBS volumes recommendations and volume details pages of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Root volume</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>rootVolume</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
VolumeArn	The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the current EBS volume.
	This field is not displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>EBS</b> <b>volume ARN</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>VolumeArn</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentPerformanceRisk	The performance risk rating for a current EBS volume.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>performance risk</b> column in the EBS volumes recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. On the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, it's labeled as <b>Current performance</b> <b>risk</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>CurrentPerformanceRisk</b> .
RecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportun ityPercentage	The estimated monthly savings possible as a percentage of monthly cost by adopting Compute Optimizer recommendations for an EBS volume.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options savings</b> <b>opportunity percentage</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>RecommendationOpti</b> <b>onsSavingsOpportunityPercentage</b> .

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl ySavingsCurrency	The currency of the estimated monthly savings.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>estimated monthly savings currency</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsC</b> <b>urrency</b> .
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl ySavingsValue	The value of the estimated monthly savings. On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>estimated monthly savings value</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsV</b> <b>alue</b> .

## Lambda function recommendation fields

API field name	Description
AccountId	The AWS account ID in which the current Lambda function was created.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Account ID</b> column in the Lambda functions recommend ations and function details pages of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Account ID</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer

API field name	Description
	console, and as <b>accountId</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentConfigurationMemorySize	The amount of memory (in MB) currently configured on the current Lambda function. This field is displayed as the <b>Current configure</b> <b>d memory</b> column in the Lambda functions recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current configured memory</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentConfigurati</b> <b>onMemorySize</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentConfigurationTimeout	The timeout time currently configured on the current Lambda function. This field is displayed as the <b>Timeout</b> column in the Lambda functions recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Timeout</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentConfigurati</b> <b>onTimeout</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
CurrentCostAverage	The average current cost of the current Lambda function.
	This field is displayed listed as the <b>Current</b> <b>cost (average)</b> column in the Lambda functions recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current cost (average)</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentCo</b> <b>stAverage</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentCostTotal	The total current cost of the current Lambda function.
	This field is listed as the <b>Current cost</b> column in the Lambda functions recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current cost (total)</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>CurrentCo</b> <b>stTotal</b> in the export CSV file.
Finding	The finding classification for the current Lambda function. Lambda functions can be classified as under-provisioned, over-prov isioned, or optimized. For more information, see Lambda function finding classifications.
	This field is listed as the <b>Finding</b> column in the Lambda functions recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Finding</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>finding</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
FindingReasonCodes	The finding reason for the current Lambda function. Lambda functions can have a finding reason of memory under-provisioned, memory over-provisioned, insufficient data, or inconclusive. For more information, see Lambda finding classifications.
	This field is listed as the <b>Finding reason</b> column in the Lambda functions recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Finding reason</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>FindingRe</b> <b>asonCodes</b> in the export CSV file.
FunctionArn	The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the current Lambda function.
	This field is not listed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Function ARN</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>FunctionArn</b> in the export CSV file.
FunctionVersion	The version of the current Lambda function.
	This field is listed as the <b>Function version</b> column in the Lambda functions recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Function version</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>FunctionV</b> <b>ersion</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
LastRefreshTimestamp	The timestamp of when the Lambda function recommendation was last refreshed.
	This field isn't displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Last</b> <b>refresh timestamp</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>lastRefreshTimestamp</b> in the export CSV file.
LookbackPeriodInDays	The number of preceding days for which Compute Optimizer analyzed metric data from the current Lambda function to generate the recommendation.
	This field isn't displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Look-back period in days</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>lookBackP</b> <b>eriodInDays</b> in the export CSV file.
NumberOfInvocations	The number of invocations for the current Lambda function during the look-back period.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Invocatio</b> <b>ns (count)</b> graph in the Lambda function details page. This field is labeled <b>Number of</b> <b>invocations</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>NumberOfInvocations</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsConfigurationMe morySize	The amount of memory (in MB) of the Lambda function recommendation.
	This field is listed as the <b>Recommend</b> ed configured memory in the Lambda functions recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended configured memory</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>RecommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank&gt;</u> _Configur ationMemorySize in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsCostHigh	The upper range cost of the Lambda function recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Recommended</b> <b>cost (high)</b> column in the Lambda functions recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended cost (high)</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptions_<rank>_CostHigh</rank></b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsCostLow	The lower range cost of the Lambda function recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Recommended</b> <b>cost (low)</b> column in the Lambda functions recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommended cost (low)</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptions_</b> < <u>rank</u> >_CostLow in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsProjectedUtiliz ationMetricsDurationExpected	The projected duration of the Lambda function recommendation. This field is listed as the <b>Projected duration</b> (expected) column in the Lambda functions details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Utilizati on metrics Lambda duration milliseco nds expected on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as RecommendationOpti ons_ <rank>_ProjectedUtilizationMetric sDurationExpected in the export CSV file.</rank>

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsProjectedUtiliz ationMetricsDurationLowerBound	The projected minimum amount of time that the recommended Lambda function spends processing events if the recommend ed Lambda function is used during the look- back period. The lower bound together with the upper bound form a range of time that the Lambda function recommendation option is projected to spend processing an event. This field is listed as the <b>Projected duration</b> (low) column in the Lambda functions details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Utilization metrics</b> Lambda duration milliseconds (lower bound) on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as RecommendationOptions_ <rank>_Projecte dUtilizationMetricsDurationLowerBound in the export CSV file.</rank>

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsProjectedUtiliz ationMetricsDurationUpperBound	The projected maximum amount of time that the recommended Lambda function spends processing events if the recommend ed Lambda function is used during the look- back period. The lower bound together with the upper bound form a range of time that the Lambda function recommendation option is projected to spend processing an event. This field is listed as the <b>Projected duration</b>
	<pre>(high) column in the Lambda functions details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Utilization metrics Lambda duration milliseconds (upper bound) on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as RecommendationOptions_<rank>_Projecte dUtilizationMetricsDurationUpperBound in the export CSV file.</rank></pre>
UtilizationMetricsDurationAverage	The average duration metric of the current Lambda function observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Duration</b> (average) column in the Lambda function details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Utilization</b> <b>metrics Lambda duration milliseconds</b> (average) on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>UtilizationMetricsDurationAverage</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsDurationMaximum	The maximum duration metric of the current Lambda function observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Duration</b> (maximum) column in the Lambda function details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Utilization metrics Lambda duration milliseconds (maximum) on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as UtilizationMetricsDurationMaximum in the export CSV file.
UtilizationMetricsMemoryAverage	The average memory utilization metric of the current Lambda function observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days). This field is displayed as the <b>Used memory</b> (average) column in the Lambda function details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Utilization metrics Lambda memory used MB (average) on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as Utilizati onMetricsMemoryAverage in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsMemoryMaximum	The maximum memory utilization metric of the current Lambda function observed during the lookback period (up to 14 days).
	This field is displayed as the <b>Memory</b> (maximum) column in the Lambda function details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Utilizati</b> on metrics Lambda memory used MB (maximum) on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as <b>UtilizationMetricsMemoryMaximum</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentPerformanceRisk	The performance risk rating for a current Lambda function. This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>performance risk</b> column in the Lambda functions recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, it's labeled as <b>Current</b> <b>performance risk</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>CurrentPerformanceRisk</b> .
API field name	Description
--	--
RecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportun ityPercentage	The estimated monthly savings possible as a percentage of monthly cost by adopting Compute Optimizer recommendations for a Lambda function.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options savings</b> <b>opportunity percentage</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>RecommendationOpti</b> <b>onsSavingsOpportunityPercentage</b> .
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl ySavingsCurrency	The currency of the estimated monthly savings.
	On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>estimated monthly savings currency</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsC</b> <b>urrency</b> .
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl ySavingsValue	The value of the estimated monthly savings. On the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, this field is labeled as <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>estimated monthly savings value</b> , and in the export CSV file, it's labeled as <b>Recommend</b> <b>ationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsV</b> <b>alue</b> .

### Recommendation fields for Amazon ECS services on Fargate

API field name	Description
AccountId	The AWS account ID that created the current Amazon ECS service on Fargate.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Account</b> <b>ID</b> column in the Amazon ECS services recommendations and details pages of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Account ID</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>accountId</b> in the export CSV file.
ServiceArn	The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the current Amazon ECS service. This field isn't displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Service</b> <b>ARN</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>serviceArn</b> in the export CSV file.
LookbackPeriodInDays	The number of preceding days Compute Optimizer analyzed metric data from the current service to generate the recommend ation.
	This field isn't displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Lookback period in days</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>lookBackP</b> <b>eriodInDays</b> in the export CSV file.
LastRefreshTimestamp	The timestamp of when the Amazon ECS service recommendation was last refreshed.

API field name	Description
	This field isn't displayed in the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Last refresh timestamp on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled lastRefreshTimesta mp_UTC in the export CSV file.
LaunchType	The capacity provider for the current Amazon ECS service.
	This field is displayed as the Launch type column in the Amazon ECS services recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled Launch type on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and as launchType in the export CSV file.
CurrentPerformanceRisk	The performance risk rating for the current Amazon ECS service. This field is displayed as the <b>Current</b> <b>performance risk</b> column in the Amazon ECS services recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current performance risk</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>CurrentPerformanceRisk</b> in the export CSV file

API field name	Description
CurrentServiceConfigurationMemory	The memory size of the current Amazon ECS service tasks.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Current configure</b> <b>d memory size</b> column in the Amazon ECS services recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current configured memory</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>currentServiceConfiguration_memory</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentServiceConfigurationCpu	The CPU size of the current Amazon ECS service tasks. This field is displayed as the <b>Current configure</b> <b>d CPU size</b> column in the Amazon ECS services recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Current configured CPU</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>currentSe</b> <b>rviceConfiguration_cpu</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
CurrentServiceConfigurationTaskDefinitionArn	The task definition ARN of the current Amazon ECS service.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Task definitio</b> <b>n name</b> column in the Amazon ECS services recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Task</b> <b>definition name</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>currentServiceConf</b> <b>iguration_taskDefinitionArn</b> in the export CSV file.
CurrentServiceConfigurationAutoScali ngConfiguration	The Auto Scaling configuration of your current Amazon ECS service. This field is displayed as the <b>Auto Scaling</b> <b>configuration</b> column in the Amazon ECS service details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Auto Scaling</b> <b>configuration</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>currentServiceConf</b> <b>iguration_autoScalingConfiguration</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
CurrentServiceContainerConfigurations	The current container configurations of the current Amazon ECS service task.
	This field is displayed in the <b>Compare current</b> settings with recommended container size table of the Compute Optimizer console's service details page. This field is labeled <b>Container configurations</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. In the export CSV file, the following labels are populated:
	<ul> <li>currentServiceContainerConfiguration         <u>_container_number</u> _containerName</li> <li>currentServiceContainerConfiguration</li> </ul>
	<pre>_container_number _memory • currentServiceContainerConfiguration _container_number _memoryRe servation</pre>
	<ul> <li>currentServiceContainerConfiguration</li> <li>_container_number _cpu</li> </ul>
UtilizationMetricsCpuMaximum	The maximum percentage of CPU capacity that's used in the Amazon ECS service.
	This field is displayed as the <b>CPU utilization</b> (percent) graph in the Amazon ECS service details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Projected</b> <b>utilization max CPU metric</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>utilizati</b> <b>onMetrics_CPU_MAXIMUM</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
UtilizationMetricsMemoryMaximum	The maximum percentage of memory capacity that's used in the Amazon ECS service.
	This field is displayed as the <b>Memory utilizati</b> on (percent) graph in the Amazon ECS service details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Projected</b> <b>utilization max memory metric</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>utilizati</b> <b>onMetrics_MEMORY_MAXIMUM</b> in the export CSV file.
Findings	The finding classification for the Amazon ECS service. Amazon ECS services on Fargate can be classified as under-provisioned, over-prov isioned, or optimized. For more information, see <u>Finding classifications</u> .
	This field is displayed as the <b>Findings</b> column in the Amazon ECS services recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Findings</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>findings</b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
FindingReasonCodes	The finding reasons column describes which specifications of the current Amazon ECS service were under-provisioned, over-prov isioned, or optimized. This field is displayed as the <b>Finding</b> <b>reasons</b> column in the Amazon ECS services recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Finding reason codes</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>findingRe</b> <b>asonCodes_<code></code></b> in the export CSV file. The <b><code></code></b> portion of the label identifies the service specifications (CPU or memory) that are under-provisioned, over-provisioned, or optimized.
RecommendationOptionsMemory	The memory size of the Amazon ECS service recommendation. This field is displayed as the <b>Memory size</b> column in the Amazon ECS service details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation</b> <b>options memory</b> on the Export recommend ations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>recommendationOpti</b> <b>ons_<rank>_memory</rank></b> in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsCpu	The CPU size of the Amazon ECS service recommendation.
	This field is displayed as the <b>CPU size</b> column in the Amazon ECS service details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options CPU</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>recommendationOptions_</b> < <u>rank</u> >_cpu in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportun ityPercentage	The approximate monthly cost savings percentage after you adjust the configura tions of your Amazon ECS service to Compute Optimizer's recommended configuration. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation</b> <b>options savings opportunity percentage</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>RecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportun</b> <b>ityPercentage</b> in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl ySavingsCurrency	The currency of the estimated monthly savings. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options</b> <b>estimated monthly savings currency</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl</b>
	vSavingsCurrency in the export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl ySavingsValue	The value of the estimated monthly savings.
	This field is labeled <b>Recommendation</b> options estimated monthly savings value on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthl</b> ySavingsValue in the export CSV file.
RecommendationOptionsContainerRecomm endations	The recommedned memory and CPU size of the containers in the Amazon ECS service.
	<pre>This field is displayed in the Compare current settings with recommended container size table of the Compute Optimizer console's service details page. This field is labeled Container recommendations on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console. In the export CSV file, the following labels are populated:      recommendationOpti     ons_<index>_containerName_<index>     recommendationOpti     ons_<index>_container_number     recommendationOpti     ons_<index>_containerMemoryRe     servation_container_number     recommendationOpti     ons_<index>_containerMemoryRe     servation_container_number </index></index></index></index></index></pre>

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsProjectedUtiliz ationMetricsCpuMaximum	The projected maximum CPU utilization metric of the Amazon ECS service recommendation. If you used the recommended Amazon ECS service during the look-back period, this value defines the maximum CPU utilization of the recommended Amazon ECS service. This field is displayed as an overlay on the <b>CPU utilization (percent)</b> metric graph in the Amazon ECS service details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options projected</b> <b>utilization metrics CPU maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>recommendationOptions_<rank>_projecte</rank></b> <b>dUtilizationMetrics CPU MAXIMUM</b> in the
	export CSV file.

API field name	Description
RecommendationOptionsProjectedUtiliz ationMetricsMemoryMaximum	The projected maximum memory utilization metric of the Amazon ECS service recommend ation. If you used the recommended Amazon ECS service during the look-back period, this value defines the maximum memory utilizati on of the recommended Amazon ECS service. This field is displayed as an overlay on the <b>Memory utilization (percent)</b> metric graph in the Amazon ECS service details page of the Compute Optimizer console. This field is labeled <b>Recommendation options projected</b> <b>utilization metrics memory maximum</b> on the Export recommendations page of the Compute Optimizer console, and labeled <b>recommendationOptions_</b> <b>recommendationMetrics_MEMORY_MAXIMUM</b> in the export CSV file.

#### **Recommendation fields for commercial software licenses**

- AccountId
- ResourceArn
- LookbackPeriodInDays
- LastRefreshTimestamp
- Findings
- FindingReasonCodes
- NumberOfCores
- CurrentLicenseConfigurationInstanceType
- CurrentLicenseConfigurationOperatingSystem
- CurrentLicenseConfigurationLicenseName
- CurrentLicenseConfigurationLicenseEdition

- CurrentLicenseConfigurationLicenseModel
- CurrentLicenseConfigurationLicenseVersion
- MetricsSource
- RecommendationOptionsOperatingSystem
- RecommendationOptionsLicenseEdition
- RecommendationOptionsLicenseModel
- RecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportunityPercentage
- RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsCurrency
- RecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsValue
- Tags

**Recommendation fields for Amazon RDS instances** 

- AccountId
- ResourceArn
- Engine
- EngineVersion
- Idle
- MultiAZDBInstance
- CurrentDBInstanceClass
- CurrentStorageConfigurationStorageType
- CurrentStorageConfigurationAllocatedStorage
- CurrentStorageConfigurationMaxAllocatedStorage
- CurrentStorageConfigurationIOPS
- CurrentStorageConfigurationStorageThroughput
- CurrentInstanceOnDemandHourlyPrice
- CurrentStorageOnDemandMonthlyPrice
- LookbackPeriodInDays
- UtilizationMetricsCpuMaximum
- UtilizationMetricsMemoryMaximum
- UtilizationMetricsEBSVolumeStorageSpaceUtilizationMaximum

- UtilizationMetricsNetworkReceiveThroughputMaximum
- UtilizationMetricsNetworkTransmitThroughputMaximum
- UtilizationMetricsEBSVolumeReadIOPSMaximum
- UtilizationMetricsEBSVolumeWriteIOPSMaximum
- UtilizationMetricsEBSVolumeReadThroughputMaximum
- UtilizationMetricsEBSVolumeWriteThroughputMaximum
- UtilizationMetricsDatabaseConnectionsMaximum
- InstanceFinding
- InstanceFindingReasonCodes
- StorageFinding
- StorageFindingReasonCodes
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsDBInstanceClass
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsRank
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsPerformanceRisk
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsProjectedUtilizationMetricsCpuMaximum
- StorageRecommendationOptionsStorageType
- StorageRecommendationOptionsAllocatedStorage
- StorageRecommendationOptionsMaxAllocatedStorage
- StorageRecommendationOptionsIOPS
- StorageRecommendationOptionsStorageThroughput
- StorageRecommendationOptionsRank
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsInstanceOnDemandHourlyPrice
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportunityPercentage
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsCurrency
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsValue
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportunityAfterDiscountsPercentage
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsCurrencyAfterDiscounts
- InstanceRecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsValueAfterDiscounts
- StorageRecommendationOptionsOnDemandMonthlyPrice
- StorageRecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportunityPercentage

- StorageRecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsCurrency
- StorageRecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsValue
- StorageRecommendationOptionsSavingsOpportunityAfterDiscountsPercentage
- StorageRecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsCurrencyAfterDiscounts
- StorageRecommendationOptionsEstimatedMonthlySavingsValueAfterDiscounts
- EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesCpuVendorArchitectures
- EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesEnhancedInfrastructureMetrics
- EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesLookBackPeriod
- EffectiveRecommendationPreferencesSavingsEstimationMode
- LastRefreshTimestamp
- Tags

### Metadata file

A metadata JSON file is output with every export job. The file includes the schema information for the associated recommendations file, such as the dialect of the data, column definitions, and column descriptions. The file is meant to help parse the export file, and describe its contents. The metadata file is saved in the same S3 bucket and prefix that you specified for the export file.

The metadata file includes the following properties for each exported column or field:

- Name The export field recommendations column name.
- Titles The user-friendly recommendations column name.
- Datatype The type of data for the column.
- Null The string to expect if the column is null.
- Required Indicates if the column data is required.

The following is an example of the information that's included in the metadata file.

```
{
    "@context": [
    "http://www.w3.org/ns/csvw"
],
    "url": "us-east-1-2020-05-18T001229Z-f264881a-bfb3-4676-9b14-8d1243599ebb.csv",
    "dc:title": "EC2 Instance Recommendations",
```

```
"dialect": {
  "encoding": "utf-8",
  "lineTerminators": [
    "\n"
  ],
  "doubleQuote": true,
  "skipRows": 0,
  "header": true,
  "headerRowCount": 1,
  "delimiter": ",",
  "skipColumns": 0,
  "skipBlankRows": false,
  "trim": false
},
"dc:modified": {
  "@value": "2020-05-20",
  "@type": "xsd:date"
},
"tableSchema": {
  "columns": [
    {
      "name": "accountId",
      "titles": "Account ID",
      "datatype": "string",
      "null": "",
      "required": false
    },
    {
      "name": "instanceArn",
      "titles": "Instance Arn",
      "datatype": "string",
      "null": "",
      "required": false
    },
    {
      "name": "utilizationMetrics_CPU_MAXIMUM",
      "titles": "Cpu Maximum Utilization Metrics",
      "datatype": "double",
      "null": "",
      "required": false
    },
    {
      "name": "recommendations_count",
      "titles": "Number of recommendations",
```

```
"datatype": "integer",
      "required": true
    },
    {
      "name": "recommendationOptions_1_instanceType",
      "titles": "Recommendation 1 Instance Type",
      "datatype": "integer",
      "null": "",
      "required": false
    },
    {
      "name": "lastRefreshTimestamp_UTC",
      "titles": "Last Resfreshed Timestamp UTC",
      "datatype": "datetime",
      "format": "yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss",
      "null": "",
      "required": false
    },
    {
      "name": "errorCode",
      "titles": "Error Code",
      "datatype": "string",
      "required": true
    },
    {
      "name": "errorMessage",
      "titles": "Error Message",
      "datatype": "string",
      "required": true
    }
  ]
}
```

## Troubleshooting failed export jobs

When you try to export your resource recommendations, you might experience one of the following error messages or issues. Use the information provided to try to resolve the error before trying to export your recommendations again.

# You don't have permissions to the Amazon S3 bucket specified. Confirm the permissions of your S3 bucket and try again.

}

Confirm that you have configured the required permissions on your Amazon S3 bucket. For more information, see Amazon S3 bucket policy for AWS Compute Optimizer.

#### The Amazon S3 bucket specified is public. Only private S3 buckets are supported.

Your Amazon S3 bucket must be set to block public access. For more information, see <u>Blocking</u> public access to your Amazon S3 storage in the Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide.

# You created a scripted or automatic export job but there is recommendation data missing from your Amazon S3 bucket.

Call the DescribeRecommendationExportJobs API to verify the final status of the export job. If the export job failed, try to call the Export*Resource*Recommendations API again. For more information, see <u>DescribeRecommendationExportJobs</u> in the AWS Compute Optimizer API Reference.

## **Document history for AWS Compute Optimizer**

The following table describes the documentation for this release of AWS Compute Optimizer.

- API version: 2019-11-30
- Latest documentation update: August 15, 2022

The following table describes the documentation for this release of Compute Optimizer.

Change	Description	Date
<u>Updated AWS managed</u> <u>policies for AWS Compute</u> <u>Optimizer</u>	The ComputeOptimizerRe adOnlyAccess AWS managed policy for AWS Compute Optimizer was updated. For more informati on, see <u>AWS managed policies</u> for AWS Compute Optimizer.	June 20, 2024
<u>Amazon RDS DB recommend</u> <u>ations</u>	Compute Optimizer now generates Amazon RDS rightsizing recommendations for Amazon RDS MySQL and Amazon RDS PostgreSQL database engines. For more information, see <u>Viewing</u> <u>RDS DB instance recommend</u> <u>ations</u> .	June 20, 2024
Compute Optimizer supports rightsizing preferences for memory ultilization headroom	In Compute Optimizer you can use rightsizing recommendation preferenc es to customize the memory ultilization headroom settings you want Compute Optimizer to use when generating	March 28, 2024

	your Amazon EC2 instance recommendations. For more information, see <u>Rightsizing</u> <u>recommendation preferences</u> .	
<u>Compute Optimizer supports</u> <u>new EC2 instance types</u>	Compute Optimizer now provides recommendations for 51 new EC2 instance types, including the C7i, r7i, r8g, x2idn, x2iedn, and hpc7a instances. For more informati on, see <u>Amazon EC2 instance</u> requirements.	March 25, 2024
<u>Compute Optimizer supports</u> <u>rigthsizing recommendation</u> <u>preferences</u>	In Compute Optimizer you can use rightsizing recommendation preferenc es to customize the settings you want Compute Optimizer to consider when generatin g your Amazon EC2 and Auto Scaling group instance recommendations. For more information, see <u>Rightsizing</u> <u>recommendation preferences</u> .	November 26, 2023
<u>Compute Optimizer supports</u> <u>new specific discounts for</u> <u>rigthsizing recommendations</u>	You can now allow Compute Optimizer to analyze specific pricing discounts, such Saving Plans and Reserved Instances, when generating the estimated cost savings of rightsizing recommendations. For more information, see Savings estimation mode.	November 26, 2023

Compute Optimizer supports new EC2 instance types and EBS volumes	Compute Optimizer now provides recommendations for 153 new Amazon EC2 instance types, including the M7a, M7i, M7i-flex, M6a, C7gn, R6a, R7g, X2iezn, I4g, I4i, Hpc7g, and Hpc6id instances. Additionally, Compute Optimizer now supports Provisioned IOPS Amazon EBS volumes that are attached to multiple EC2 instances. For more informati on, see <u>Amazon EC2 instance</u> <u>requirements</u> .	September 28, 2023
Compute Optimizer supports GPU-based EC2 instances	Compute Optimizer now provides rightsizing recommendations for G4dn and P3 instances. For more information, see <u>Amazon EC2</u> <u>instance requirements</u> .	September 5, 2023
Compute Optimizer generates commercial software license recommendations	Compute Optimizer now generates license recommend ations for commercial software that run on Amazon EC2. Compute Optimizer only provides Microsoft SQL Server license recommendations. For more information, see <u>Viewing commercial software</u> <u>license recommendations</u> .	August 28, 2023

Compute Optimizer supports tag filtering and inferred workload type filtering for recommendations	In Compute Optimizer you can now filter your EC2 instance, EBS volume, Lambda function, and ECS service recommendations by tag key and tag value. Additionally, you can also filter your EC2 recommend ations by inferred workload types. For more information, see <u>Viewing EC2 instances</u> recommendations.	May 1, 2023
<u>Compute Optimizer supports</u> new EC2 instance types	Compute Optimizer now provides recommendations for 61 new EC2 instance types, including the C6in, R6in, R6idn, M6in, and M6idn instances. For more informati on, see <u>Amazon EC2 instance</u> requirements.	March 30, 2023
<u>Compute Optimizer supports</u> new EBS volume types	Compute Optimizer now provides recommendations for three new EBS volume types: HDD st1 and sc1, and Provisioned IOPS SSD io2 Block Express. For more information, see <u>Amazon EBS</u> volume requirements.	March 30, 2023

<u>Compute Optimizer supports</u> <u>EC2 suspension workloads</u>	Compute Optimizer can now combine utilization data from intermittent workloads to generate EC2 recommend ations. For more informati on, see <u>Amazon EC2 instance</u> requirements.	March 30, 2023
<u>Compute Optimizer generates</u> recommendations for Amazon <u>ECS services on Fargate</u>	Compute Optimizer now generates recommendations for Amazon ECS services on Fargate. For more informati on, see <u>Recommendations</u> for Amazon ECS services on Fargate.	December 22, 2022
<u>Compute Optimizer launches</u> <u>external metrics ingestion</u> <u>feature</u>	Compute Optimizer can now ingest and analyze external EC2 memory utilizati on metrics from one of the four observability products to generate EC2 rightsizi ng recommendations that provide you with additiona l savings and enhanced performance. For more information, see <u>External</u> <u>metrics ingestion</u> .	November 28, 2022

Compute Optimizer supports new EC2 instance types and Windows memory metrics

<u>Compute Optimizer launches</u> <u>delegated administrator</u> feature Compute Optimizer now provides recommendations for 37 new EC2 instance types, including the M6i.metal , C6i.metal, C7g, and Hpc6a instances. Additionally, Compute Optimizer now prioritizes the Available MBytes memory metric when generating recommend ations for EC2 Windows instances. For more informati on, see <u>Amazon EC2 instance</u> requirements and <u>EC2</u> instance metrics.

Now in Compute Optimizer, an organization's managemen t accounts can delegate a member account as an administrator for their organization. The delegated administrator can access and manage Compute Optimizer recommendations. The delegated administrator can also set recommend ation preferences for your entire organization without the need to access the management account. For more information, see Delegate an administrator account.

August 15, 2022

Updated an AWS managed policy for AWS Compute Optimizer

Compute Optimizer adds support for additional Amazon EC2 instance types The ComputeOptimizerSe rviceRolePolicy AWS managed policy for AWS Compute Optimizer was updated. For more informati on, see <u>AWS managed policies</u> for AWS Compute Optimizer.

Compute Optimizer now supports C5d, C6a, C6i, I2, Im4gn, Is4gen, M5ad, M6a, M6i, and R6i Amazon EC2 instance types. These instance types are supported in all the AWS Regions where both these instance types and Compute Optimizer are available. This update doesn't apply in the China (Beijing) and China (Ningxia) Regions. For more informati on, see <u>Amazon EC2 instance</u> requirements. July 25, 2022

April 7, 2022

Workload-aware recommend ations and migration effort now available With the new inferred workload types feature, Compute Optimizer can infer the applications that might be running on your resources . Examples include EC2 instances and Auto Scaling groups. Compute Optimizer does this by analyzing the attributes of your resources , such as resource names, tags, and configuration. By inferring applications, Compute Optimizer can generate recommendations that take your applications into account. It can also identify the level of effort required to migrate from the current instance type to the recommended instance type. For more information, see Inferred workload type.

January 10, 2022

View savings and performan <u>ce improvement opportuni</u> <u>ties for your resources, and</u> <u>activate enhanced infrastru</u> <u>cture metrics</u>

Updated AWS managed policies for AWS Compute Optimizer Identify your biggest cost and performance improveme nt opportunities in the new Savings opportunity and **Performance improveme** nt opportunity sections of the dashboard. For more information, see Viewing the **AWS Compute Optimizer** dashboard. You can also now extend the metrics analysis lookback period for EC2 instances and Auto Scaling groups up to three months. By default, the lookback period is 14 days. To do this, activate enhanced infrastru cture metrics. The enhanced infrastructure metrics feature is a paid feature of Compute Optimizer. For more informati on, see Activating enhanced infrastructure metrics.

The ComputeOptimizerSe rviceRolePolicy and ComputeOptimizerRe adOnlyAccess AWS managed policies for AWS Compute Optimizer were updated. For more informati on, see <u>AWS managed policies</u> for AWS Compute Optimizer. November 29, 2021

November 29, 2021

AWS Graviton based instance recommendations

Compute Optimizer now provides the price and performance impact for running your workload on AWS Graviton based instances . For more information, see AWS Graviton-based instance recommendations. If your account is your organizat ion's management account, you can now also view the member accounts of an organization that are opted in to Compute Optimizer. For more information, see Viewing the accounts opted in to AWS Compute Optimizer.

User Guide

August 26, 2021

Amazon EC2 instance	Compute Optimizer now	May 24, 2021
recommendations enhanceme	supports a wider range	
nts	of Amazon EC2 instance	
	types. Compute Optimizer	
	evaluates a wider range of	
	instance metrics to generate	
	recommendations and	
	provides finding instance	
	recommendations reasons.	
	Compute Optimizer also	
	describes the platform	
	differences between the	
	current instance and the	
	recommended instance	
	type. For more information,	
	see Amazon EC2 instance	
	requirements, EC2 instance	
	metrics, Finding reasons, and	
	Platform differences.	
Recommendations export for	You can now export	May 18, 2021
Amazon EBS volumes and	recommendations for Amazon	
Lambda functions	EBS volumes and Lambda	
	functions to Amazon S3.	
	For more information, see	
	Exporting recommendations.	
Adding documentation for	Compute Optimizer now	May 18, 2021
AWS managed policies	tracks changes for its AWS	•
	managed policies. For	
	more information, see AWS	
	managed policies for AWS	
	Compute Optimizer.	
	<u> </u>	

<u>AWS Lambda function</u> recommendations	Compute Optimizer now generates recommendations for AWS Lambda functions . For more information, see <u>Viewing AWS Lambda</u> <u>function recommendations</u> .	December 23, 2020
<u>Amazon EBS volume</u> <u>recommendations</u>	Compute Optimizer now generates recommend ations for Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes. For more informati on, see <u>Viewing EBS volume</u> recommendations.	December 3, 2020

Amazon EBS metrics and encrypted S3 buckets	Compute Optimizer now analyzes the read/write operations per second (ops), and the read/write bytes per second (Bps) of the Amazon Elastic Block Store (Amazon EBS) volumes that are attached to an instance. The data is used to generate recommendations. You can also view EBS read/writ e bandwidth (operations per second), and EBS read/ write throughput (KiBps) graphs in the Compute Optimizer console. For more information, see Viewing EC2 instance recommend ations. You can also now export recommendations to encrypted Amazon S3 buckets. For more informati on, see Exporting recommend ations.	October 7, 2020
Recommendations export	Recommendations can be exported to Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3). For more information, see Exporting recommendations.	June 10, 2020
<u>Self-service opt-out</u>	AWS Command Line Interface now supports self-service opt- out. For more information, see <u>Opting out your account</u> .	April 6, 2020
Service release	Compute Optimizer released.	December 2, 2019